

*Hammock Reserve
Community Development District*

Agenda

March 1, 2022

AGENDA

Hammock Reserve

Community Development District

219 East Livingston Street, Orlando, Florida 32801

Phone: 407-841-5524 – Fax: 407-839-1526

February 22, 2022

**Board of Supervisors
Hammock Reserve
Community Development District**

Dear Board Members:

A meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the **Hammock Reserve Community Development District** will be held **Tuesday, March 1, 2022, at 1:30 PM** at **346 E. Central Ave., Winter Haven, FL 33880.**

Zoom Video Link: <https://us06web.zoom.us/j/82202290722>

Call-In Number: 1-646-876-9923

Meeting ID: 822 0229 0722

Following is the advance agenda for the meeting:

Board of Supervisors Meeting

1. Roll Call
2. Public Comment Period (Speakers will fill out a card and submit it to the District Manager prior to the beginning of the meeting)
3. Approval of Minutes of the February 1, 2022 Board of Supervisors Meeting
4. Presentation and Approval of Supplemental Assessment Methodology for AA3
5. Consideration of Resolution 2022-03 Delegation Resolution
6. Consideration of Resolution 2022-04 Setting a Public Hearing to Adopt Amenity Policies and Rates
7. Staff Reports
 - A. Attorney
 - B. Engineer

¹ Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes

- C. Field Manager's Report
- D. District Manager's Report
 - i. Approval of Check Register
 - ii. Balance Sheet & Income Statement
 - iii. Ratification of Summary of Series 2021 (AA2) Requisitions #55 to #62
- 8. Other Business
- 9. Supervisors Requests and Audience Comments
- 10. Adjournment

MINUTES

**MINUTES OF MEETING
HAMMOCK RESERVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

The regular meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the Hammock Reserve Community Development District was held Tuesday, **February 1, 2022** at 1:30 p.m. at 346 E. Central Ave., Winter Haven, Florida.

Present and constituting a quorum:

Matthew Cassidy	Assistant Secretary
Justin Frye	Assistant Secretary
Andrew Rhinehart	Assistant Secretary

Also present were:

Jill Burns	District Manager, GMS
Roy Van Wyk	KE Law Group
Marshall Tindall	GMS

FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS

Roll Call

Ms. Burns called the meeting to order and called the roll. There were three members present constituting a quorum.

SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Public Comment Period

Ms. Burns stated that there were no members of the public present.

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Approval of Minutes of the November 2,
2021 Board of Supervisors Meeting**

Ms. Burns presented the November 2, 2021, Board of Supervisors meeting minutes and asked for any comments, changes, or corrections. The Board had no changes to the minutes.

On MOTION by Mr. Frye, seconded by Mr. Rhinehart, with all in favor, the Minutes of the November 2, 2021, Board of Supervisors Meeting, were approved.
--

FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Consideration of Resolution 2022-02
Directing Chairman and District Staff to
File a Petition Amending District
Boundaries**

Ms. Burns stated that this regards the area that is being removed from the District that is 95.86 acres. She offered to answer any questions from the Board.

On MOTION by Mr. Frye, seconded by Mr. Rhinehart, with all in favor, Resolution 2022-02 Directing Chairman and District Staff to File a Petition Amending District Boundaries, Pending Verification of the Final Parcel List, was approved.

FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Consideration of Boundary Amendment
Funding Agreement**

Ms. Burns stated that the entity was EKK Venture 1 LLC and they will fund the expenses related to the Boundary Amendment for Hammock Reserve. She also stated that the expenses were not reimbursable.

On MOTION by Mr. Rhinehart, seconded by Mr. Frye, with all in favor, the Boundary Amendment Funding Agreement, was approved.

SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Ratification of 2022 Data Sharing and
Usage Agreement with Polk County
Property Appraiser**

Ms. Burns stated that this agreement outlines that the staff will not disclose exempt parcels in a public records request.

On MOTION by Mr. Frye, seconded by Mr. Cassidy, with all in favor, the 2022 Data Sharing and Usage Agreement with Polk County Property Appraiser, was ratified.

SEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Ratification of Contract Agreement with Polk County Property Appraiser

Ms. Burns stated that this is the annual renewal that allows them to collect assessments on roll in November of 2022.

On MOTION by Mr. Rhinehart, seconded by Mr. Frye, with all in favor, the Contract Agreement with Polk County Property Appraiser, was ratified.

EIGHTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Staff Reports

A. Attorney

Mr. Van Wyk stated that they would start working on the Boundary Amendment right away.

B. Engineer

There being no engineer present, the next item followed.

C. Field Manager’s Report

i. Consideration of Landscape Maintenance Addendum for Phase 2 *(to be provided under separate cover)*

Mr. Tindall reviewed his report included in the agenda package for the Board. He also handed out information about the Landscape Maintenance Addendum for Phase 2 and stated that the annual cost for this would be \$25,262 in addition to the original \$37,545 annual amount.

On MOTION by Mr. Frye, seconded by Mr. Cassidy, with all in favor, the Landscape Maintenance Addendum for Phase 2, was approved.

D. District Manager’s Report

i. Approval of Check Register

Ms. Burns presented the check register and asked for a motion to approve. The total was \$73,129.83 through January 26, 2022.

On MOTION by Mr. Frye, seconded by Mr. Rhinehart, with all in favor, the Check Register, was approved.

ii. Balance Sheet & Income Statement

Ms. Burns stated that the financials were included in the packet for review. There was no action necessary. The Board had no questions on the financials.

iii. Items for Ratification

- a) Ratification of Summary of Series 2020 (AA1) Requisitions #61 to #68**
- b) Ratification of Summary of Series 2021 (AA2) Requisitions #40 to #54**
- c) Ratification of FY 2022 Funding Request #2**

Ms. Burns noted that these have been approved, they just need to be ratified by the Board.

On MOTION by Mr. Frye, seconded by Mr. Cassidy, with all in favor, the Summary of Series 2020 (AA1) Requisitions #61 to #68, the Summary of Series 2021 (AA2) Requisitions #40 to #54, and FY 2022 Funding Request #2, were ratified.

NINTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Other Business

There being none, the next item followed.

TENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Supervisors Requests and Audience Comments

There being none, the next item followed.

ELEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Adjournment

Ms. Burns adjourned the meeting.

On MOTION by Mr. Frye, seconded by Mr. Rhinehart, with all in favor, the meeting was adjourned.

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairman/Vice Chairman

SECTION IV

**SUPPLEMENTAL
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY (ASSESSMENT AREA THREE)**

FOR

**HAMMOCK RESERVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Date: March 1, 2022

Prepared by

**Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC
219 E. Livingston St.
Orlando, FL 32801**

Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction.....	3
1.1 Purpose.....	3
1.2 Background.....	3
1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits	4
1.4 Requirements of a Valid Assessment Methodology	5
1.5 Special Benefits Exceed the Costs Allocated	5
2.0 Assessment Methodology	5
2.1 Overview	5
2.2 Allocation of Debt.....	6
2.3 Allocation of Benefit	6
2.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property	7
2.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay Non-Ad Valorem Assessments	7
3.0 True-Up Mechanism.....	8
4.0 Assessment Roll.....	8
5.0 Appendix	10
Table 1: Development Program	10
Table 2: Capital Improvement Cost Estimates.....	11
Table 3: Bond Sizing.....	12
Table 4: Allocation of Improvement Costs	13
Table 5: Allocation of Total Par Debt to Each Product Type.....	14
Table 6: Par Debt and Annual Assessments	15
Table 7: Preliminary Assessment Roll	16

GMS-CF, LLC does not represent the Hammock Reserve Community
Development District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is GMS-CF, LLC registered to
provide such services as described in Section 15B of the
Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, GMS-CF, LLC
does not provide the Hammock Reserve Community Development District with financial advisory services
or offer investment advice in any form.

1.0 Introduction

The Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes as amended. The District will issue approximately \$14,225,000 of tax-exempt bonds (the “Bonds”) for the purpose of financing a portion of certain “Phase 3” and “Phase 4” infrastructure improvements (“Assessment Area Three Project”) within the District more specifically described in the Amended and Restated Master Engineer’s Report dated June 17, 2021, noted as “Phase 3” and “Phase 4” on Exhibit 7 (“Assessment Area Three”) prepared by Wood & Associates Engineering, LLC, as may be amended and supplemented from time to time (together the “Engineer’s Report”). The District anticipates the construction of all or a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan (“Capital Improvements”) that benefit property owners within the District.

1.1 Purpose

This Supplemental Assessment Methodology (the “Supplemental Report”) supplements the Amended and Restated Master Assessment Methodology, dated July 6, 2021, (“Master Report” and, together with the Supplemental Report, the “Assessment Report”). The Assessment Report provides for an assessment methodology that allocates the debt to be incurred by the District to benefiting properties within Assessment Area Three of the District. This Supplemental Report allocates the debt to properties based on the special benefits each receives from the Assessment Area Three Project. This Assessment Report reflects the actual terms and conditions of the issuance of Assessment Area Three Bonds issued to finance all or a portion of the Assessment Area Three Project. This Assessment Report is designed to conform to the requirements of Chapters 190 and 170, Florida Statutes, with respect to special assessments and is consistent with our understanding of case law on this subject.

The District intends to levy, impose and collect non ad valorem special assessments (“Special Assessments”) on the benefited lands within Assessment Area Three of the District securing repayment of the Bonds based on this Assessment Report. It is anticipated that all of the proposed Special Assessments will be collected through the Uniform Method of Collection described in Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes or any other legal means available to the District. It is not the intent of this Assessment Report to address any other assessments, if applicable, that may be levied by the District including those for maintenance and operation of the Bonds, a homeowner’s association, or any other unit of government.

1.2 Background

The District currently includes approximately 393.19 acres within Haines City, Florida. Assessment Area Three comprises of approximately 184.23 acres. The development program for Assessment Area Three of the District currently envisions approximately 591 residential units. The proposed development program is depicted in Table 1. It is recognized that such development plan may change, and this Assessment Report will be modified or supplemented accordingly.

The Capital Improvements contemplated by the District in the Assessment Area Three Project will provide facilities that benefit certain property within the District. Specifically, the District will construct and/or acquire certain offsite improvements, stormwater management facilities, utility facilities, roadways, entry features, and park and amenity features. The acquisition and construction costs are summarized in Table 2.

The assessment methodology is a four-step process.

1. The District Engineer must first determine the public infrastructure improvements that may be provided by the District and the costs to implement the Capital Improvements.
2. The District Engineer determines the assessable acres that benefit from the District's Capital Improvements.
3. A calculation is made to determine the funding amounts necessary to acquire and/or construct the Capital Improvements.
4. This amount is initially divided equally among the benefited properties on a prorated assessable acreage basis. Ultimately, as land is platted, this amount will be assigned to each of the benefited properties based on the number and type of platted units.

1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

Capital Improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to the property, different in kind and degree, for properties within its borders as well as general benefits to the public at large. However, as discussed within this Supplemental Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits, which accrue to property within Assessment Area Three of the District. The implementation of the Assessment Area Three Project enables properties within the Assessment Area Three boundaries of the District to be developed. Without the District's Assessment Area Three Project, there would be no infrastructure to support development of land within Assessment Area Three of the District. Without these improvements, development of the property within Assessment Area Three of the District would be prohibited by law.

The general public and property owners outside of the District may benefit from the provision of the Capital Improvements. However, any such benefit will be incidental for the purpose of the Assessment Area Three Project, which is designed solely to meet the needs of property within the District. Properties outside of the District boundaries do not depend upon the District's Capital Improvements. The property owners within the District are therefore receiving special benefits not received by the general public and those outside of the District's boundaries.

1.4 Requirements of a Valid Assessment Methodology

There are two requirements under Florida law for a valid special assessment:

- 1) The properties must receive a special benefit from the Capital Improvements being paid for.
- 2) The assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated or apportioned to the properties being assessed based on the special benefit such properties receive.

Florida law provides for a wide application of special assessments that meet these two characteristics of special assessments.

1.5 Special Benefits Will Equal or Exceed the Costs Allocated

The special benefits provided to the property within Assessment Area Two of the District will be equal to or greater than the costs associated with providing these benefits. The District Engineer estimates that the District's Assessment Area Three Project that is necessary to support full development of property within Assessment Area Three of the District will cost approximately \$13,414,500. The District's Underwriter projects that financing costs required to fund a portion of the Assessment Area Three Project costs, the cost of issuance of the Bonds, the funding of a debt service reserve account and capitalized interest, will be approximately \$13,385,000. Developer is expected to fund the balance of the Assessment Area Three Project. Without the Assessment Area Three Project, the property within Assessment Area Three of the District would not be able to be developed and occupied by future residents of the community.

2.0 Assessment Methodology

2.1 Overview

The District will issue approximately \$13,385,000 in Bonds to fund a portion of the District's Assessment Area Three Project, provide for capitalized interest, a debt service reserve account and pay cost of issuance. It is the purpose of this Supplemental Report to allocate the \$13,385,000 in debt to the properties within Assessment Area Three of the District benefiting from the Assessment Area Three Project.

Table 1 identifies the land uses and lot sizes in the development as identified by the Developer within Assessment Area Three of the District. The District has commissioned an Engineer's Report that includes estimated construction costs for the Capital Improvements needed to support the development; these construction costs are outlined in Table 2. The Capital Improvements needed to support the development of Assessment Area Three are described in detail in the Engineer's

Report and are estimated to cost \$13,414,500. Based on the estimated costs, the size of the Bond issue under current market conditions needed to generate funds to pay for a portion of the Capital Improvements and related costs was determined by the District's Underwriter to total \$13,385,000. Table 3 shows the breakdown of the Bond sizing.

2.2 Allocation of Debt

Allocation of debt is a continuous process until the development plan for the District is completed. Until the platting process occurs, the Capital Improvements funded by District Bonds benefits all acres within Assessment Area Three of the District.

The initial assessments will be levied on an equal basis to all gross acreage within Assessment Area Three of the District. A fair and reasonable methodology allocates the debt incurred by the District proportionately to the properties receiving the special benefits. At this point all of the lands within Assessment Area Three of the District are benefiting from the Capital Improvements.

Once platting or the recording of a declaration of condominium of any portion of Assessment Area Three of the District into individual lots or units ("Assigned Properties") has begun, the Special Assessments will be levied to the Assigned Properties based on the benefits they receive, on a first platted, first assigned basis. The "Unassigned Properties" defined as property that has not been platted or subjected to a declaration of condominium, will continue to be assessed on a per acre basis. Eventually the development plan will be completed and the debt relating to the Bonds will be allocated to the assigned properties within the District, which are the beneficiaries of the Assessment Area Three Project, as depicted in Table 5 and Table 6. If there are changes to development plan, a true up of the assessment will be calculated to determine if a debt reduction or true-up payment from the Developer is required. The process is outlined in Section 3.0.

The assignment of debt in this Assessment Report sets forth the process by which debt is apportioned. As mentioned herein, this Assessment Report will be supplemented from time to time.

2.3 Allocation of Benefit

The Assessment Area Three Project consists of offsite improvements, stormwater management facilities, utility facilities, roadways, entry features, and park and amenity features and professional fees along with related incidental costs. There is one product type within the planned development. The single-family home has been set as the base unit and has been assigned one equivalent residential unit ("ERU"). Table 4 shows the allocation of benefit to the particular product type. It is important to note

that the benefit derived from the Capital Improvements on a particular unit will exceed the cost that the unit will be paying for such benefits.

2.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

Construction and/or acquisition by the District of its proposed Capital Improvements will provide several types of systems, facilities and services for its residents. These include offsite improvements, stormwater management facilities, utility facilities, roadways, entry features, and park and amenity features. The benefit from the Capital Improvements accrue in differing amounts and are somewhat dependent on the product type receiving the special benefits peculiar to that property type, which flow from the logical relationship of the Capital Improvements to the Assigned Properties.

Once these determinations are made, they are reviewed in the light of the special benefits peculiar to the property, which flow to the properties as a result of their logical connection from the Capital Improvements actually provided.

For the provision of the Assessment Area Three Project, the special and peculiar benefits are:

- 1) the added use of the property,
- 2) added enjoyment of the property, and
- 3) the increased marketability and value of the property.

These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable but are not yet capable of being calculated as to value with mathematical certainty. However, each is more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual Special Assessment levied for the Capital Improvement as allocated.

2.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay Non-Ad Valorem Assessments

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the public improvements described in the Assessment Area Three Project is delineated in Table 5 (expressed as Allocation of Par Debt per Product Type). This is also shown on Table 7 depicting Allocation of Par Debt per Product Type.

The determination has been made that the duty to pay the non-ad valorem special assessments is fairly and reasonably apportioned because the special and peculiar benefits to the property derived from the acquisition and/or construction of the Assessment Area Two Project have been apportioned to the property within the District according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits provided consistent with the product type of assignable properties.

Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the boundaries of Assessment Area Three will have a lien for the payment of any Special Assessment more than the determined special benefit particular to that property and therefore, the debt allocation will not be increased more than the debt allocation set forth in the Assessment Report.

In accordance with the benefit allocation suggested for the product types in Table 4, a total debt per unit and an annual assessment per unit have been calculated for each product type (Table 6). These amounts represent the preliminary anticipated per unit debt allocation assuming all anticipated assigned properties are built and sold as planned, and the entire proposed Assessment Area Two Project is constructed.

3.0 True Up Mechanism

Although the District does not process plats, declaration of condominiums, site plans or revisions thereto, it does have an important role to play during the course of platting and site planning. Whenever a plat, declaration of condominium or site plan is approved, the District must allocate a portion of its debt to the property according to this Assessment Report outlined herein. In addition, the District must also prevent any buildup of debt on property or land that could be fully conveyed and/or platted without all of the debt being allocated. To preclude this, when platting for 25%, 50%, 75% and 100% of the units planned for platting has occurred within the District, the District will determine the amount of anticipated Bond Special Assessment revenue that remains on the Unassigned Properties, taking into account the full development plan of the District. If the total anticipated Bond Special Assessment revenue to be generated from the Assigned and Unassigned Properties is greater than or equal to the maximum annual debt service then no debt reduction or true-up payment is required. In the case that the revenue generated is less than the required amount then a debt reduction or true-up payment by the landowner in the amount necessary to reduce the par amount of the outstanding Bonds plus accrued interest to a level that will be supported by the new net annual debt service assessments will be required.

If a true-up payment is made less than 45 days prior to an interest payment date, the amount of accrued interest will be calculated to the next succeeding interest payment date.

4.0 Assessment Roll

The District will initially distribute the Special Assessments across the property within Assessment Area Three of the District boundaries on a gross acreage basis. As Assigned Properties become known with certainty, the District will refine its allocation of debt from a per acre basis to a per unit basis as shown in Table 6. If the land use plan or product type changes, then the District will update Table 6 to reflect the changes as part of the foregoing true-up process. As a result, the assessment liens are

not finalized with certainty on any acre of land in the District prior to the time final Assigned Properties become known. The preliminary assessment roll is attached as Table 7.

**TABLE 1
HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY (ASSESSMENT AREA THREE)**

Land Use	Total Assessable		ERUs per Unit (1)	Total ERUs
	Units			
Single Family - Phase 3	382		1.00	382
Single Family - Phase 4	209		1.00	209
Total Units	591			591

(1) Benefit is allocated on an ERU basis; based on density of planned development, with Single Family = 1 ERU

* Unit mix is subject to change based on marketing and other factors

**TABLE 2
HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN COST ESTIMATES
SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY (ASSESSMENT AREA THREE)**

Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP") (1)	
Offsite Improvements	\$ 300,000
Stormwater Management	\$ 1,465,000
Utilities (Water, Sewer, & Street Lighting)	\$ 5,720,000
Roadway	\$ 3,970,000
Entry Feature	\$ 300,000
Parks and Recreational Facilities	\$ 440,000
Contingencies	\$ 1,219,500
	\$ 13,414,500

(1) A detailed description of these improvements is provided in the Amended and Restated Master Engineer's Report dated June 17, 2021

TABLE 3
HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BOND SIZING
SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY (ASSESSMENT AREA THREE)

Description	Total
Construction Funds - Phase 3	\$ 7,619,067
Construction Funds - Phase 4	\$ 4,168,547
Debt Service Reserve	\$ 797,850
Capitalized Interest	\$ 331,836
Underwriters Discount	\$ 267,700
Cost of Issuance	\$ 200,000
Total Par	\$ 13,385,000

Bond Assumptions:	
Average Coupon Rate	4.25%
Amortization	30 years
Capitalized Interest	7 months
Debt Service Reserve	Max Annual
Underwriters Discount	2%

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

**TABLE 4
HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ALLOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT COSTS
SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY (ASSESSMENT AREA THREE)**

Land Use	No. of Units *	ERU Factor	Total ERUs	% of Total ERUs	Total Improvements Costs Per Product Type	Improvement Costs Per Unit
Single Family	591	1	591	100.00%	\$ 13,414,500	\$ 22,698
Totals	591		591	100.00%	\$ 13,414,500	

* Unit mix is subject to change based on marketing and other factors

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

**TABLE 5
HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ALLOCATION OF TOTAL PAR DEBT TO EACH PRODUCT TYPE
SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY (ASSESSMENT AREA THREE)**

Land Use	No. of Units *	Total Improvements		Allocation of Par		Par Debt Per Unit
		Costs Per Product Type	Type	Debt Per Product Type	Type	
Single Family	591	\$ 13,414,500	\$	13,385,000	\$	22,648
Totals	591	\$ 13,414,500	\$	13,385,000	\$	

* Unit mix is subject to change based on marketing and other factors

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

**TABLE 6
HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
PAR DEBT AND ANNUAL ASSESSMENTS FOR EACH PRODUCT TYPE
SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY (ASSESSMENT AREA THREE)**

Land Use	No. of Units *	Allocation of Par Debt Per Product Type	Total Par Debt Per Unit	Maximum Annual Debt Service	Net Annual Debt Assessment Per Unit	Gross Annual Debt Assessment Per Unit (1)
Single Family	591	\$ 13,385,000	\$22,648	\$ 194,400	\$ 1,350	\$ 1,450
Totals	591	\$ 13,385,000		\$ 797,850		

(1) This amount includes estimated collection fees and early payment discounts when collected on the Polk County Tax Bill

* Unit mix is subject to change based on marketing and other factors

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

TABLE 7
HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL
SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY (ASSESSMENT AREA THREE)

Owner	Property ID #'s	Acres	Total Par Debt Allocation Per Acre	Total Par Debt Allocated	Net Annual Debt Assessment Allocation	Gross Annual Debt Assessment Allocation (1)
Phase 3						
CH DEV HAMMOCK LLC	262724-000000-022010	63.93	\$ 62,797	\$ 4,014,619	\$ 239,302	\$ 257,314
CH DEV HAMMOCK LLC	262724-000000-042010	50.29	\$ 62,797	\$ 3,158,066	\$ 188,245	\$ 202,414
CH DEV HAMMOCK LLC	262725-000000-031030	6	\$ 62,797	\$ 376,783	\$ 22,459	\$ 24,150
CH DEV HAMMOCK LLC	262725-000000-033010	17.55	\$ 62,797	\$ 1,102,089	\$ 65,693	\$ 70,638
		137.77	\$	\$ 8,651,557	\$ 515,700	\$ 554,516
Phase 4						
HAMMOCK RESERVE PARTNERS LLC	262725-000000-031010	26.34	\$ 101,882	\$ 2,683,575	\$ 159,962	\$ 172,002
HAMMOCK RESERVE PARTNERS LLC	262725-000000-033030	8.92	\$ 101,882	\$ 908,789	\$ 54,171	\$ 58,248
HAMMOCK RESERVE PARTNERS LLC	262725-000000-033040	11.20	\$ 101,882	\$ 1,141,080	\$ 68,017	\$ 73,137
		46.46	\$	\$ 4,733,443	\$ 282,150	\$ 303,387
Totals		184.23	\$	\$ 13,385,000	\$ 797,850	\$ 857,903

(1) This amount includes estimated 7% to cover collection fees and early payment discounts when collected utilizing the uniform method.

Annual Assessment Periods	30
Projected Bond Rate (%)	4.25%
Maximum Annual Debt Service	\$797,850

SECTION V

RESOLUTION 2022-03

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF ITS HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022 (ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT) (THE "ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS"); DETERMINING CERTAIN DETAILS OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS AND ESTABLISHING CERTAIN PARAMETERS FOR THE SALE THEREOF; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE; AUTHORIZING THE NEGOTIATED SALE OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT WITH RESPECT TO THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS AND AWARDING THE BONDS TO THE UNDERWRITER NAMED THEREIN; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE DISTRIBUTION OF A PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM RELATING TO THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS AND ITS USE BY THE UNDERWRITER IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING FOR SALE OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS; APPROVING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FINAL LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM RELATING TO THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT; PROVIDING FOR THE APPLICATION OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BOND PROCEEDS; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICIALS TO DO ALL THINGS DEEMED NECESSARY IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS; MAKING CERTAIN DECLARATIONS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

WHEREAS, Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District") is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and created by Ordinance No. 19-1665 enacted by the City Commission of the City of Haines City, Florida (the "City"), which became effective on December 5, 2019, as amended by Ordinance No. 21-1731 which became effective on June 3, 2021, expanding the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the premises governed by the District are described more fully in Exhibit A to the Master Indenture (as herein defined), referred to herein as the "Original District Lands" and consist of approximately 109.99 gross acres of land located within the City. The expanded District includes developable land referred to as "Phase 3" consisting of 382 lots and "Phase 4"

consisting of 209 lots. The expanded District has a total of 1,028 single family lots and consist of approximately 393.19 acres; and

WHEREAS, the District has been created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities within its jurisdiction, and the District has decided to undertake, in one or more stages, the design, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of a stormwater management system, water and wastewater (on and offsite) facilities, roadways (on and off site), recreational facilities and related landscape, hardscape, entry feature and streetlights and all other improvements authorized pursuant to the Act (the "Project"), as more particularly described in the District Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements, dated December 17, 2019, as amended (the "Master Engineer's Report"), prepared by Wood & Associates, Inc., as consulting engineer to the District (the "District Engineer"), and set forth in Schedule "I" to the Original Authorizing Resolution (as defined herein), as amended and restated by the Amended and Restated Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements, dated June 17, 2021, prepared by the District Engineer and approved by the Board on July 8, 2021, detailing the revised scope and cost of the Project necessary to serve the expanded District Lands; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") duly adopted (i) Resolution No. 2020-24 on December 17, 2019 (the "Original Authorizing Resolution"), approving the form of a Master Trust Indenture (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (successor to U.S. Bank National Association), as Trustee (the "Trustee"), and authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$14,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its Special Assessment Bonds, (ii) Resolution No. 2021-05 on January 20, 2021 authorizing the increase of such authorization by \$14,000,000 to a total amount of \$28,000,000 and (iii) Resolution No. 2021-14 on July 6, 2021 authorizing a further increase of such authorization by \$3,000,000 to a total amount of \$31,000,000, to finance all or a portion of the planning, design acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation design, acquisition and construction costs of the Project pursuant to the Act ; and

WHEREAS, the District obtained a final judgment in the Tenth Judicial Circuit Court in and for Polk County, Florida on February 26, 2020, as amended on January 10, 2022, validating a total of not to exceed \$31,000,000 Bonds to be issued under the Master Indenture, with no timely appeals filed; and

WHEREAS, on December 17, 2019, the District approved a Master Assessment Methodology Report, dated December 17, 2019, prepared by Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC (the "Methodology Consultant"), setting forth the District's methodology for allocating debt to property within the District which was amended and restated by the Amended and Restated Master Assessment Methodology dated July 6, 2021 and approved, adopted and confirmed by the Board on September 7, 2021; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution 2020-24 and Resolution No. 2020-38 adopted by the Board on September 15, 2020, the District issued its \$5,380,000 aggregate principal amount of Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2020 (Assessment Area One Project) (the "Assessment Area One Bonds"), pursuant to the Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time, in particular as supplemented by the

First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2020, the proceeds of which were used to provide funds for the payment of a portion of the costs of the Project known as Phase 1 (as presented in Schedule "I" of the Original Authorizing Resolution); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution 2020-24, 2021-05 and Resolution No. 2021-07 adopted by the Board on April 6, 2021, the District issued its \$4,990,000 aggregate principal amount of Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2021 (Assessment Area Two Project) (the "Assessment Area Two Bonds"), pursuant to the Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time, in particular as supplemented by the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2021, the proceeds of which were used to provide funds for the payment of a portion of the costs of the Project known as Phase 2 (as presented in Schedule "I" of the Amending Resolution); and

WHEREAS, this Delegation Resolution shall constitute a "Subsequent Resolution" as provided for in Section 10 of the Original Authorizing Resolution; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the planned issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds (as defined herein), the District duly adopted Resolution No. 2021-11 on July 6, 2021, declaring the levy and collection of special assessments (the "Special Assessments") pursuant to the Act and Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, indicating the location, nature and estimated cost of the improvements which cost is to be defrayed by the Special Assessments, providing the manner in which the Special Assessments will be made, designating the benefited lands upon which the Special Assessments will be levied, authorizing the preparation of a preliminary assessment roll and fixing the time and place of a public hearing; and

WHEREAS, the District duly adopted Resolution No. 2021-12 on July 6, 2021, setting a public hearing to be held on September 7, 2021, for the purpose of hearing public comment on imposing the Special Assessments; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the planned issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds (as defined herein), the District duly adopted Resolution No. 2021-19 on September 7, 2021, authorizing District projects for construction and/or acquisition of infrastructure improvements, equalizing, approving, confirming and levying Special Assessments on the property specially benefited by such projects to pay the cost thereof; and

WHEREAS, the District has determined it to be in the best interests of the landowners of the District for the District to undertake "Phase 3" and "Phase 4" of the residential development and to provide public infrastructure for 382 lots comprising Phase 3 and 209 lots comprising Phase 4 (collectively, the "Assessment Area Three Project"), by issuing its Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds") for the primary purpose of providing funds to pay all or a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction equipping and installation of the Assessment Area Three Project, as described more particularly in the Amended and Restated Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements dated June 17, 2021, and summarized in Schedule I, attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the District Lands benefited by the Assessment Area Three Project and securing repayment of the Assessment Area Three Bonds are owned by CH Dev, LLC, a Florida

limited liability company, regarding Phase 3, and Cascara II, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, regarding Phase 4; and

WHEREAS, the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be secured by Special Assessments levied and imposed on assessable land within Assessment Area Three (the "Assessment Area Three Special Assessments") in accordance with the Amended and Restated Master Assessment Methodology for Hammock Reserve Community Development District dated July 6, 2021, prepared by the Methodology Consultant and adopted by the Board on September 7, 2021, as supplemented by the Supplemental Assessment Methodology (Assessment Area Three) for Hammock Reserve Community Development District dated March 1, 2021; and

WHEREAS, there has been submitted to this meeting with respect to the issuance and sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds and submitted to the Board:

- (i) a form of Third Supplemental Trust Indenture between the Trustee and the District attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the "Third Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture");
- (ii) a form of Bond Purchase Contract with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds between FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") and the District attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the "Bond Purchase Contract"), together with the form of a disclosure statement attached to the Bond Purchase Contract in accordance with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes;
- (iii) a form of Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, attached hereto as **Exhibit C** (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum");
- (iv) a form of Rule 15c2-12 Certificate of the District relating to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, attached hereto as **Exhibit D** (the "Rule 15c2-12 Certificate"); and
- (v) a form of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement") to be entered into among the District, the dissemination agent named therein (the "Dissemination Agent"), and any landowner constituting an "Obligated Person" under the terms of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, attached hereto as **Exhibit E**;

WHEREAS, the Assessment Area Three Project is to be financed with proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to the Authorizing Resolution and this Delegation Resolution; and

WHEREAS, any capitalized term used herein and not otherwise expressly defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Indenture; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Hammock Reserve Community Development District, as follows:

Section 1. Authorization of Issuance of Assessment Area Three Bonds. There are hereby authorized and directed to be issued: the Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$18,000,000, for the purposes of (i) providing funds to pay all or a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of the Assessment Area Three Project, (ii) making a deposit to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement, (iii) funding a portion of the interest coming due on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and (iv) paying certain costs of issuance in respect of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be issued under and secured by the Indenture, the form of which by reference is hereby incorporated into this Delegation Resolution as if set forth in full herein.

Section 2. Details of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The District hereby determines that the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall mature in the amounts and at the times, shall bear interest at the rates, be redeemable at the redemption prices and in the manner as determined by the Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Chairperson") or any member of the Board of Supervisors designated by the Chairperson (a "Designated Member"), prior to the sale of said Assessment Area Three Bonds, all in a manner consistent with the requirements of the Authorizing Resolution and within the parameters set forth in Section 5 hereof.

Section 3. Third Supplemental Indenture. The District hereby approves and authorizes the execution of the Third Supplemental Indenture by the Chairperson or any Designated Member and the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Board of Supervisors (the "Secretary") and the delivery of the Third Supplemental Indenture in substantially the form thereof attached as **Exhibit A** hereto, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Chairperson or Designated Member executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such officer's approval and the District's approval of any changes therein from the form of Third Supplemental Indenture attached hereto.

Section 4. Negotiated Sale. The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be sold by a negotiated sale to the Underwriter. It is hereby determined by the District that a negotiated sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the Underwriter will best effectuate the purposes of the Act, is in the best interests of the District, and is necessitated by, in general, the characteristics of the issues and prevailing market conditions and specifically, the following additional reasons:

(i) because of the complexity of the financing structure of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, including the pledge of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments as security for the Assessment Area Three Bonds, it is desirable to sell the Assessment Area Three Bonds pursuant to a negotiated sale so as to have an underwriter involved from the outset of the financing to assist in these matters;

(ii) because of changing market conditions for tax-exempt bonds and the necessity of being able to adjust the terms of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, it is in the best interests of the District to sell the Assessment Area Three Bonds by a negotiated sale;

(iii) the Underwriter has participated in structuring the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds and can assist the District in attempting to obtain the most attractive financing for the District;

(iv) the Assessment Area Three Bonds do not bear a credit rating and will be offered initially only to accredited investors within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder; and

(v) the District will not be adversely affected if the Assessment Area Three Bonds are not sold pursuant to a competitive sale.

Section 5. Bond Purchase Contract. The District hereby approves the form of the Bond Purchase Contract submitted by the Underwriter and attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, and the sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds by the District upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Purchase Contract is hereby approved. The Chairperson or a Designated Member are each hereby authorized, acting individually, to execute the Bond Purchase Contract and to deliver the Bond Purchase Contract to the Underwriter. The Bond Purchase Contract shall be in substantially the form of the Bond Purchase Contract attached hereto as **Exhibit B** with such changes, amendments, modifications, omissions and additions as may be approved by the Chairperson or the Designated Member; provided, however,

(i) If the Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to optional redemption, which determination will be made on or before the sale date of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the first optional call date and the redemption price shall be determined on or before the Bond Purchase Contract is executed;

(ii) The interest rate on the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall not exceed an average net interest cost rate, which shall be computed by adding 300 basis points to The Bond Buyer "20 Bond Index" published immediately preceding the first day of the calendar month in which the bonds are sold, as provided in Section 215.84(3), Florida Statutes, as amended;

(iii) The aggregate principal amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall not exceed \$18,000,000;

(iv) The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall have a final maturity not later than the maximum term allowed by Florida law, which is currently thirty years of principal amortization; and

(v) The price at which the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be sold to the Underwriter shall not be less than 98.0% of the aggregate face amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, exclusive of original issue discount.

Execution by the Chairperson or a Designated Member of the Bond Purchase Contract shall be deemed to be conclusive evidence of approval of such changes.

Section 6. Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum; Final Limited Offering Memorandum. The District hereby approves the form of the Preliminary Limited Offering

Memorandum submitted to this meeting and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and authorizes its distribution and use in connection with the limited offering for sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The preparation of a final Limited Offering Memorandum relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds (the "Limited Offering Memorandum") is hereby approved and the Chairperson or any Designated Member is hereby authorized to execute such final Limited Offering Memorandum to be dated the date of the award of the Assessment Area Three Bonds and, upon such award, to deliver the same to the Underwriter for use by it in connection with the sale and distribution of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The Limited Offering Memorandum shall be substantially in the form of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum attached hereto as **Exhibit C**, with such changes as shall be approved by the Chairperson or Designated Member as necessary to conform the details of the Assessment Area Three Bonds and such other insertions, modifications and changes as may be approved by the Chairperson or Designated Member. The execution and delivery of the Limited Offering Memorandum by the Chairperson or Designated Member shall constitute evidence of the approval thereof. The District hereby authorizes the use of the Limited Offering Memorandum and the information contained therein in connection with the offering and sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The Chairperson is further authorized to deem the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum "final" within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, in the form as mailed, and in furtherance thereof to execute the Rule 15c2-12 Certificate evidencing the same substantially in the forms attached hereto as **Exhibit D**.

Section 7. Continuing Disclosure. The District hereby authorizes and approves the execution and delivery of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement by and among the District, the Dissemination Agent and any landowner constituting an "Obligated Person" under the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by the Chairperson or a Designated Member substantially in the form presented to this meeting and attached hereto as **Exhibit E**, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Chairperson or Designated Member executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such officer's approval and the District's approval of any changes therein from the form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement attached hereto. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement is being executed by the District in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 8. Application of Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be applied in the manner required in the Third Supplemental Indenture.

Section 9. Further Official Action; Ratification of Prior and Subsequent Acts. The Chairperson, the Secretary and each member of the Board of Supervisors of the District and any other proper official of the District are each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver any and all documents and instruments (including, without limitation, any documents required by the Trustee to evidence its rights and obligations with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, any documents required in connection with implementation of a book-entry system of registration, and investment agreements relating to the investment of the proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds and any agreements in connection with maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof) and to do and cause to be done any and all acts and things necessary or desirable for carrying out the transactions contemplated by this Delegation Resolution. In the event that the

Chairperson or the Secretary is unable to execute and deliver the documents herein contemplated, such documents shall be executed and delivered by the respective designee of such officer or official or any other duly authorized officer or official of the District. The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to apply and attest the official seal of the District to any agreement or instrument authorized or approved herein that requires such a seal and attestation. The Chairperson or any Designated Member may, among other things, change the date of any document accompanying this Delegation Resolution as an exhibit. Execution by the Chairperson or a Designated Member of such document shall be deemed to be conclusive evidence of approval of such change of date. All of the acts and doings of such members of the Board, the officers of the District, and the agents and employees of the District, which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this Delegation Resolution, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

Section 10. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Delegation Resolution shall be held to be invalid or ineffective for any reason, the remainder of this Resolution shall continue in full force and effect, it being expressly hereby found and declared that the remainder of this Delegation Resolution would have been adopted despite the invalidity or ineffectiveness of such section, paragraph, clause or provision.

Section 11. Inconsistent Proceedings. All resolutions or proceedings, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed or amended to the extent of such inconsistency.

Section 12. Ratification of Prior Acts. All actions previously taken by or on behalf of the District in connection with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds are hereby authorized, ratified and confirmed.

Section 13. Public Meetings. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of the District concerning and relating to the adoption of this Delegation Resolution and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Delegation Resolution were adopted in open meetings of the District, and that all deliberations of the District that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements.

Section 14. Effective Date. This Delegation Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED in Public Session of the Board of Supervisors of Hammock Reserve Community Development District, this 1st day of March, 2022.

**HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Attest:

Secretary,
Board of Supervisors

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

SCHEDULE I

DESCRIPTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT

The Assessment Area Three Project includes, but is not limited to, Phase 3 of the following improvements:

Infrastructure ⁽¹⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Phase 1 -Existing (231 Lots)⁽¹¹⁾ 2019-2021	Phase 2 - Existing (206 Lots)⁽¹²⁾ 2021-2023	Phase 3-Expansion (382 Lots)⁽¹³⁾ 2021-2023	Phase 4 -Expansion (209 lots)⁽¹⁴⁾ 2022-2025	Total (1028 Lots)
Offsite Improvements ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$ 190,000	\$ 150,000	0	\$ 300,000	\$ 640,000
Stormwater Management ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	2,100,000	510,000	\$ 950,000	515,000	4,075,000
Utilities (Water, Sewer, & Street Lighting) ^{(5)(6) (8)}	1,120,000	1,780,000	3,600,000	2,120,000	8,620,000
Roadway ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	790,000	1,380,000	2,550,000	1,420,000	6,140,000
Entry Feature ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	568,000	300,000	100,000	200,000	1,168,000
Parks and Recreational Facilities ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	420,000	240,000	200,000	240,000	1,100,000
Contingency	<u>470,000</u>	<u>436,000</u>	<u>740,000</u>	<u>479,500</u>	<u>2,125,500</u>
TOTAL	\$5,658,000	\$4,796,000	\$8,140,000	\$5,274,500	\$23,868,500

Notes:

1. Infrastructure consists of offsite improvements, public roadway improvements, stormwater management facilities, master sanitary sewer lift station and utilities, entry feature, landscaping and signage, and parks and recreational facilities.
2. Excludes grading of each lot both for initial pad construction, lot finishing in conjunction with home construction, which will be provided by developer or homebuilder.
3. Includes stormwater pond excavation. Costs do not include transportation to or placement of fill on private property.
4. Includes sub-grade, base, asphalt paving, curbing, and civil/site engineering.
5. Includes subdivision infrastructure and civil/site engineering.
6. Estimates are based on 2021 cost.
7. Includes entry features, signage, hardscape, landscape, irrigation and buffer fencing.
8. CDD will enter into a Lighting Agreement with Duke Energy for the street light poles and lighting service. Only undergrounding of wire in public right-of-way and on District land is included.
9. Estimates based on Master Infrastructure to support development of 1028 lots.

10. All financed improvements will be on land owned by, or subject to a permanent easement for the benefit of the District or another government entity.
11. Phase 1: 231 - 50' wide lots.
12. Phase 2: 206 - 50' wide lots.
13. Phase 3: 229 - 40' wide lots and 153 - 50' wide lots.
14. Phase 4: 209 - 50' wide lots.

Source: Hammock Reserve Community Development District Amended and Restated Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements dated June 17, 2021, prepared by Wood & Associates Engineering, LLC.

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

between

**HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(CITY OF HAINES CITY, FLORIDA)**

and

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(successor to U.S. Bank National Association)**

as Trustee

Dated as of ____ 1, 2022

**Authorizing and Securing
\$ _____
HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022
(ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT)**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

**ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS**

**ARTICLE II
THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS**

SECTION 2.01.	Amounts and Terms of Assessment Area Three Bonds; Issue of Assessment Area Three Bonds	11
SECTION 2.02.	Execution	11
SECTION 2.03.	Authentication.....	11
SECTION 2.04.	Purpose, Designation and Denominations of, and Interest Accruals on, the Assessment Area Three Bonds	11
SECTION 2.05.	Debt Service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds	12
SECTION 2.06.	Disposition of Assessment Area Three Bond Proceeds.....	13
SECTION 2.07.	Book-Entry Form of Assessment Area Three Bonds.....	13
SECTION 2.08.	Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent	14
SECTION 2.09.	Conditions Precedent to Issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.....	15

**ARTICLE III
REDEMPTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS**

SECTION 3.01.	Redemption Dates and Prices.....	16
SECTION 3.02.	Notice of Redemption	19

**ARTICLE IV
ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS;
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER; PREPAYMENTS;
REMOVAL OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIENS**

SECTION 4.01.	Establishment of Certain Funds and Accounts.....	20
SECTION 4.02.	Assessment Area Three Revenue Account.....	24
SECTION 4.03.	Power to Issue Assessment Area Three Bonds and Create Lien	25
SECTION 4.04.	Assessment Area Three Project to Conform to Consulting Engineers Report.....	25
SECTION 4.05.	Prepayments; Removal of Assessment Area Three Special Assessment Liens.....	26

**ARTICLE V
COVENANTS AND DESIGNATIONS OF THE ISSUER**

SECTION 5.01.	Collection of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments	27
SECTION 5.02.	Continuing Disclosure	27
SECTION 5.03.	Investment of Funds and Accounts.....	27
SECTION 5.04.	Additional Bonds.....	27
SECTION 5.05.	Requisite Holders for Direction or Consent	28
SECTION 5.06.	Acknowledgement Regarding Moneys in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts Following an Event of Default	28

**ARTICLE VI
THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR**

SECTION 6.01.	Acceptance of Trust.....	29
SECTION 6.02.	Trustee's Duties.....	29

**ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

SECTION 7.01.	Interpretation of Third Supplemental Trust Indenture	30
SECTION 7.02.	Amendments.....	30
SECTION 7.03.	Counterparts.....	30
SECTION 7.04.	Appendices and Exhibits.....	30
SECTION 7.05.	Payment Dates	30
SECTION 7.06.	No Rights Conferred on Others	30

EXHIBIT A DESCRIPTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT

EXHIBIT B FORM OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BOND

EXHIBIT C FORMS OF REQUISITIONS

EXHIBIT D FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER

THIS **THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE** (the "Third Supplemental Trust Indenture"), dated as of ____ 1, 2022 between the **HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** (together with its successors and assigns, the "Issuer" or the "District"), a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION** (successor to U.S. Bank National Association) a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a designated corporate trust office in Orlando, Florida, as trustee (said national banking association and any bank or trust company becoming successor trustee under this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture being hereinafter referred to as the "Trustee");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act") created pursuant to Ordinance No. 19-1665 enacted by the City Commission of the City of Haines City, Florida (the "City") on December 5, 2019, as amended by Ordinance No. 21-1731 which became effective on June 3, 2021 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), for the purposes of delivering community development services and facilities to property to be served by the District (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, the premises governed by the Issuer (the "Existing District Lands," as further described in Exhibit A attached to the Master Indenture (as defined herein)) currently consist of approximately 109.99 acres of land located entirely within the City; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has been created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of the District Lands; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer had originally determined to undertake, in one or more phases, the acquisition and/or construction of public infrastructure improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the Existing District Lands (the "Project"), as described in the Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements dated December 17, 2019 and summarized in Exhibit A attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has previously adopted Resolution No. 2020-24 on December 17, 2019 (the "Original Authorizing Resolution"), authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$14,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its Special Assessment Bonds (the "Bonds"), in one or more series, to finance all or a portion of the planning, design, acquisition and construction costs of certain improvements pursuant to the Act for the special benefit of the Existing District Lands or portions thereof and approving the form of and authorizing the execution and delivery of the Master Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer issued its first Series of Bonds, as authorized by the Original Authorizing Resolution and Resolution No. 2020-38 duly adopted by the Board on September 15, 2020, and designated as the Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2020 (the "Assessment Area One Bonds") in the original aggregate principal amount of \$5,380,000 pursuant to the Master Indenture and the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, each dated as of October 1, 2020, between the Trustee and the District, to finance the construction or acquisition of Phase 1 of the Project; and

WHEREAS, subsequent to the issuance of the Assessment Area One Bonds, the District determined to expand its boundaries to include an additional approximately 283.2 gross acres of land (the "Expansion Parcel" and together with the Existing District Lands, the "District Lands") by adopting Resolution No. 2021-02 and Resolution No. 2021-04 on October 20, 2020 and December 15, 2020, respectively, authorizing the filing of a petition with the City to amend the District boundaries to include the Expansion Parcel; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the expansion of the District Lands, the Issuer adopted Resolution No. 2021-05 on January 20, 2021 amending the Original Authorizing Resolution (the "Amending Resolution" and together with the Original Authorizing Resolution, the "Authorizing Resolution") to increase the not to exceed amount of the Bonds to be issued by the District under the Master Indenture to \$28,000,000 and authorizing and directing District Counsel and Bond Counsel to take appropriate proceedings in the Circuit Court of the Tenth Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida, in and for Polk County, Florida for validation of the additional amount of Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Authorizing Resolution and Resolution No. 2021-07 adopted by the Board on April 6, 2021, the District issued its \$4,990,000 aggregate principal amount of Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2021 (Assessment Area Two Project) (the "Assessment Area Two Bonds"), pursuant to the Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time, in particular as supplemented by the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2021, the proceeds of which were used to provide funds for the payment of a portion of the costs of the Project known as Phase 2 (as presented in Schedule "I" of the Amending Resolution); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the expansion of the District Lands, the Issuer adopted Resolution No. 2021-14 on July 6, 2021, amending the Authorizing Resolution (the "Amending Authorizing Resolution") to increase the not to exceed amount of the Bonds to be issued by the District under the Master Indenture to \$31,000,000, and authorizing and directing District Counsel and Bond Counsel to take appropriate proceedings in the Circuit Court of the Tenth Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida, in and for Polk County, Florida for validation of the additional amount of Bonds and a Final Judgment of Validation of the additional bonds was entered by such Court on January 10, 2022; and

WHEREAS, CH DEV, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("CH Dev") is the owner of lands within the District that are planned to be developed as the 382 units constituting "Phase 3" of a residential community and Cascara II, LLC, a Florida limited liability company is the owner of lands within the District that are planned to be developed as the 209 units constituting "Phase 4" of a residential community ("Cascara II" and together with CH Dev, the "Assessment Area Three Landowners"), and summarized in Exhibit A attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the lands comprising Phases 3 and 4 are collectively referred to herein as "Assessment Area Three" and the Assessment Area Three Landowners will construct or cause the Issuer to construct all or a portion of the public infrastructure necessary to serve Assessment Area Three (such public infrastructure as described on Exhibit A attached hereto and collectively referred to as the "Assessment Area Three Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue its third Series of Bonds, designated as the Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series

2022 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds"), pursuant to that certain Master Indenture and this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture (hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "Assessment Area Three Indenture"); and

WHEREAS, in the manner provided herein, the net proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be used for the purposes of (i) providing funds to pay all or a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of the Assessment Area Three Project, (ii) funding a deposit to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account in the amount of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement, (iii) paying a portion of the interest coming due on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and (iv) paying the costs of issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be secured by a pledge of Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues (as herein defined) to the extent provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that to provide for the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the security and payment of the principal or Redemption Price thereof (as the case may be) and interest thereon, the rights of the Bondholders and the performance and observance of all of the covenants contained herein and in said Assessment Area Three Bonds, and for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds by the Holders thereof, from time to time, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer does hereby assign, transfer, set over and pledge to U.S. Bank Trust Company National Association (successor to U.S. Bank National Association), as Trustee, its successors in trust and its assigns forever, and grants a lien on all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues as security for the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds issued hereunder, all in the manner hereinafter provided, and the Issuer further hereby agrees with and covenants unto the Trustee as follows:

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same and, to the extent the same may be lawfully granted, any other revenues, property, contracts or contract rights, accounts receivable, chattel paper, instruments, general intangibles or other rights and the proceeds thereof, which may, by delivery, assignment or otherwise, be subject to the lien created by the Assessment Area Three Indenture with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, for the equal and ratable benefit and security of all present and future Holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds issued and to be issued under this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise (except as otherwise specifically provided in this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture) of any one Assessment Area Three Bond over any other Assessment Area Three Bond, all as provided in the Assessment Area Three Indenture.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the Issuer, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, or make due provision for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of the Assessment Area Three Bonds issued, secured and Outstanding hereunder and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in such Assessment Area Three Bonds and the Assessment Area Three Indenture,

according to the true intent and meaning thereof and hereof, and the Issuer shall well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Assessment Area Three Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon such final payments this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease and terminate, otherwise this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture to be and remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

In this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture capitalized terms used without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Master Indenture and, in addition to certain terms defined in the recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below, unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

"Acquisition Agreements" shall mean the certain Agreements by and between the District and each of the Assessment Area Three Landowners, respectively, regarding the acquisition of certain work product, improvements and real property dated _____, 2022.

"Arbitrage Certificate" shall mean that certain Arbitrage Certificate, including arbitrage rebate covenants, of the Issuer, dated _____, 2022, relating to certain restrictions on arbitrage under the Code with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

"Assessment Area Three" shall mean the approximately 283.2 acres of land within the District currently planned for 382 and 209 single-family residences constituting Phases 3 and 4, respectively, of the residential community, the recreation areas, parks and related infrastructure.

"Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts" shall mean the Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account and the Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account established as separate Accounts within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Bonds" shall mean the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project), to be issued as fully registered Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Master Indenture and this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, and secured and authorized by the Master Indenture and this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Indenture" shall mean collectively, the Master Indenture and this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Interest Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(d) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Landowners" shall mean collectively CH Dev and Cascara II.

"Assessment Area Three Optional Redemption Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues" shall mean with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from Assessment Area Three Special Assessments levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Three, benefitted by the Assessment Area Three Project, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Assessment Area Three Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; provided, however, that Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Assessment Area Three Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Assessment Area Three Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso).

"Assessment Area Three Prepayment Principal" shall mean the portion of a Prepayment corresponding to the principal amount of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments being prepaid pursuant to Section 4.05 of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture or Assessment Area Three Special Assessments collected as a result of an acceleration of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments pursuant to Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, if such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are being collected through a direct billing method.

"Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Project" shall mean the public infrastructure described on Exhibit A attached hereto benefitting Assessment Area Three and comprising Phases 3 and 4 of the residential community thereon.

"Assessment Area Three Rebate Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Rebate Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(j) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Reserve Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Reserve Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(f) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement" or "Reserve Requirement" shall be (i) initially, an amount equal to the maximum annual debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds as calculated from time to time; (ii) upon the occurrence of the Reserve Release Conditions #1, fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds as calculated from time to time; and (iii) upon the occurrence of the Reserve Release Conditions #2, ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds as calculated from time to time. Upon satisfaction of the Reserve Release Conditions #1 or Reserve Release Conditions #2, as applicable, such excess amount shall be released from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account and transferred to either or both of the respective Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4.01(a) and 4.01(f) hereof. For the purpose of calculating the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement, maximum annual debt service, fifty percent (50%) of maximum annual debt service, or ten percent (10%) of maximum annual debt service, as the case may be, shall be recalculated in connection with the extraordinary mandatory redemption described in Sections 3.01(b)(i) and 3.01(b)(iii) hereof (but not upon the optional or mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof) and such excess amount shall be released from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account and, other than as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, transferred to the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount or the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount as applicable, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 3.01(b)(i), 3.01(b)(iii), 4.01(f), 4.01(i) and 4.05(a) hereof. Amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account may, upon final maturity or redemption of all Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds be used to pay principal of and interest on the Assessment Area One Three at that time. Initially, the Assessment Area One Reserve Requirement shall be equal to \$_____.

"Assessment Area Three Revenue Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Revenue Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(b) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(e) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Special Assessments" shall mean the Special Assessments levied on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Three as a result of the Issuer's acquisition and/or construction of the Assessment Area Three Project, corresponding in amount to the debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds and designated as such in the methodology report relating thereto.

"Assessment Resolutions" shall mean Resolution Nos. 2021-11, 2021-12, 2021-19, and 2022-__ of the Issuer adopted on July 6, 2021, July 6, 2021, September 7, 2021 and _____, 2022, respectively, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, on the date of issuance in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof; provided, however, if any initial Beneficial Owner (as defined in the Master Indenture) does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Assessment Area Three Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, such Beneficial Owner must either execute and deliver to the Issuer and the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds the investor letter in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such Beneficial Owner is an "accredited investor," as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Cascara II" shall mean Cascara II, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, and its successors and assigns, and the initial owner of Phase 4.

"CH Dev" shall mean CH Dev, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, and its successors and assigns, and the initial owner of Phase 3.

"Collateral Assignments" shall mean each of the agreements wherein certain rights and material documents necessary to complete the development planned by each of the Assessment Area Three Landowners on the District Lands are collaterally assigned to the District as security for the Assessment Area Three Landowners' obligation to pay the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments imposed against such lands which are within Assessment Area Three subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and owned by the Assessment Area Three Landowners from time to time.

"Completion Agreements" shall mean the each of the agreements between the District and each of the Assessment Area Three Landowners regarding the completion of certain improvements, each dated _____, 2022.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" shall mean the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, dated _____, 2022, by and among the Issuer, the dissemination agent named therein, and the Assessment Area Three Landowner, in connection with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

"Declaration of Consents" shall mean each of the certain instruments executed by each of the Assessment Area Three Landowners declaring consent to the jurisdiction of the District and the imposition of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments.

"Defeasance Securities" shall mean, with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, to the extent permitted by law, (a) cash deposits, and (b) direct obligations of the United States of America (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of the Department of Treasury) which are non-callable and non-prepayable.

"District Manager" shall mean Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

"Engineer's Report" shall mean the Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements dated December 17, 2019, the Supplemental Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements dated March 25, 2021 and the Amended and Restated Engineer's Report dated [June 17, 2021] (collectively, the "Engineer's Report").

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 2022.

"Majority Holders" means the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds.

"Master Indenture" shall mean the Master Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2020, by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as supplemented and amended with respect to matters pertaining solely to the Master Indenture or the Assessment Area Three Bonds (as opposed to supplements or amendments relating to any Series of Bonds other than the Assessment Area Three Bonds as specifically defined in this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture).

"Paying Agent" shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, and its successors and assigns as Paying Agent hereunder.

"Phase 3" means approximately __ acres of District Lands planned for 382 single-family lots.

"Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture in connection with components of the Assessment Area Three Project related to Phase 3.

"Phase 4" means approximately __ acres of District Lands planned for 209 single-family lots.

"Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture in connection with components of the Assessment Area Three Project related to Phase 4.

"Prepayment" shall mean the payment by any owner of property of the amount of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments encumbering its property, in whole or in part, prior to its scheduled due date, including optional prepayments. The term "Prepayment" also means any proceeds received as a result of accelerating and/or foreclosing the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. "Prepayments" shall include, without limitation, Assessment Area Three Prepayment Principal.

"Project" shall mean all of the public infrastructure deemed necessary for the development of the District including, but not limited to, the Assessment Area Three Project .

"Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1 of any calendar year.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal amount of any Assessment Area Three Bond plus the applicable premium, if any payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Registrar" shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and its successors and assigns as Registrar hereunder.

"Regular Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding each Interest Payment Date or the date on which the principal of an Assessment Area Three Bond is to be paid.

"Reserve Release Conditions #1" shall mean collectively (i) all lots in Assessment Area Three have been sold and closed to homebuilders, as certified by the District Manager in writing and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, and (ii) there shall be no Events of Default under the Assessment Area Three Indenture with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, as certified by the District Manager.

"Reserve Release Conditions #2" shall mean collectively (i) satisfaction of Reserve Release Conditions #1, (ii) all homes within Assessment Area Three have been built, sold and closed with end-users, and (iii) all of the principal portion of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments has been assigned to such homes, as certified by the District Manager in writing and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

"Resolution" shall mean, collectively, (i) Resolution No. 2020-24 of the Issuer adopted on December 17, 2019, as amended by Resolution No. 2021-05 of the Issuer adopted on January 20, 2021, as further amended by Resolution No. 2021-14 of the Issuer adopted on July 6, 2021 pursuant to which the Issuer authorized the issuance of not exceeding \$31,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its Bonds to finance the construction or acquisition of the Project, and (ii) Resolution No. 2022-__ of the Issuer adopted on _____, 2022 (the "Delegation Resolution"), pursuant to which the Issuer authorized, among other things, the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to pay all or a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, the acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of the Assessment Area Three Project, specifying the details of the Assessment Area Three Bonds and awarding the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the purchasers of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

"Substantially Absorbed" means the date at least 90% of the principal portion of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units within Assessment Area Three that have received certificates of occupancy. The District shall present the Trustee with a certification that the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed and the Trustee may rely conclusively upon such certification and shall have no duty to verify if the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed.

"True-Up Agreements" shall mean each of the Agreements dated _____, 2022, by and between the Issuer and each of the Assessment Area Three Landowners, respectively, relating to the true-up of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments.

"Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc., the underwriter of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

The words "hereof," "herein," "hereto," "hereby," and "hereunder" (except in the form of Assessment Area Three Bonds), refer to the entire Assessment Area Three Indenture.

Every "request," "requisition," "order," "demand," "application," "notice," "statement," "certificate," "consent," or similar action hereunder by the Issuer shall, unless the form or execution thereof is otherwise specifically provided, be in writing signed by the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson and the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or Responsible Officer of the Issuer.

All words and terms importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

[END OF ARTICLE I]

ARTICLE II
THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS

SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Assessment Area Three Bonds; Issue of Assessment Area Three Bonds. No Assessment Area Three Bonds may be issued under this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture except in accordance with the provisions of this Article and Articles II and III of the Master Indenture.

(a) The total principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds that may be issued under this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture is expressly limited to \$_____. The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and upwards.

(b) Any and all Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be issued substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by the Assessment Area Three Indenture and with such additional changes as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to the provisions of the Resolution. The Issuer shall issue the Assessment Area Three Bonds upon execution of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture and satisfaction of the requirements of Section 3.01 of the Master Indenture; and the Trustee shall, at the Issuer's request, authenticate such Assessment Area Three Bonds and deliver them as specified in the request.

SECTION 2.02. Execution. The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be executed by the Issuer as set forth in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 2.03. Authentication. The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be authenticated as set forth in the Master Indenture. No Assessment Area Three Bond shall be valid until the certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, as provided in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 2.04. Purpose, Designation and Denominations of, and Interest Accruals on, the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

(a) The Assessment Area Three Bonds are being issued hereunder in order to provide funds for the purposes of (i) providing funds to pay a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of the Assessment Area Three Project, (ii) funding a deposit to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account in the amount of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement, (iii) paying a portion of the interest coming due on the Assessment Area Three Bonds and (iv) paying the costs of issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be designated "Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project)," and shall be issued as fully registered Bonds without coupons in Authorized Denominations.

(b) The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be dated as of the date of initial delivery. Interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date to maturity or prior redemption. Interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication thereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from such date of authentication, or unless the date

of authentication thereof is prior to _____ 1, 20__, in which case from the date of initial delivery or unless the date of authentication thereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.07 of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture in connection with a book entry only system of registration of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the principal or Redemption Price of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent upon presentation of such Assessment Area Three Bonds. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.07 of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture in connection with a book entry only system of registration of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the payment of interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be made on each Interest Payment Date to the Registered Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds by check or draft drawn on the Paying Agent and mailed on the applicable Interest Payment Date to each Registered Owner as such Registered Owner appears on the Bond Register maintained by the Registrar as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date, at his address as it appears on the Bond Register. Any interest on any Assessment Area Three Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for on any Interest Payment Date (hereinafter called "Defaulted Interest") shall be paid to the Registered Owner in whose name the Assessment Area Three Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date to be fixed by the Trustee, such date to be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class, postage-prepaid, to each Registered Owner of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. The foregoing notwithstanding, any Registered Owner of Assessment Area Three Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 shall be entitled to have interest paid by wire transfer to such Registered Owner to the bank account number on file with the Paying Agent, upon requesting the same in a writing received by the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date, which writing shall specify the bank, which shall be a bank within the continental United States, and bank account number to which interest payments are to be wired. Any such request for interest payments by wire transfer shall remain in effect until rescinded or changed, in a writing delivered by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent, and any such rescission or change of wire transfer instructions must be received by the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date.

SECTION 2.05. Debt Service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

(a) The Assessment Area Three Bonds will mature on May 1 in the years and in the principal amounts, and bear interest at the rates all set forth below, subject to the right of prior redemption in accordance with their terms.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
	\$	%

(b) Interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be computed in all cases on the basis of a 360 day year of twelve 30 day months. Interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, on overdue interest will be payable at the numerical rate of interest borne by the Assessment Area Three Bonds on the day before the default occurred.

SECTION 2.06. Disposition of Assessment Area Three Bond Proceeds. From the net proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds received by the Trustee in the amount of \$_____ (par amount of \$_____, [plus/less [net] original issue discount/premium] of \$_____ and less an underwriter's discount of \$_____ which is retained by the underwriter of the Assessment Area Three Bonds):

(a) \$_____, which is an amount equal to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement, shall be deposited in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund;

(b) \$_____, shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Interest Account and applied to pay interest coming due on the Assessment Area Three Bonds through _____ 1, 20__;

(c) \$_____, shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund for payment of the costs of issuing the Assessment Area Three Bonds; and

(d) \$_____, in the aggregate amount representing the balance of the net proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, shall be deposited in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts (\$_____ shall be deposited in the Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account and \$_____ shall be deposited in the Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account, which the Issuer shall cause to be applied only to the payment of costs of either Phase 3 or Phase 4, respectively, of the Assessment Area Three Project in accordance with Section 4.01(a) hereof, Article V of the Master Indenture and the terms of the Acquisition Agreements.

SECTION 2.07. Book-Entry Form of Assessment Area Three Bonds. The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be issued as one fully registered bond for each maturity of Assessment Area Three Bonds and deposited with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, which is responsible for establishing and maintaining records of ownership for its participants.

As long as the Assessment Area Three Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the Registered Owner for all purposes hereof and in the Master Indenture. The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall not be required to be presented for payment. DTC shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("DTC Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The DTC Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Principal and interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to DTC Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of DTC Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer.

Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Assessment Area Three Bonds, through DTC Participants and Indirect Participants.

During the period for which Cede & Co. is Registered Owner of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, any notices to be provided to any Beneficial Owner will be provided to Cede & Co. DTC shall be responsible for notices to DTC Participants and DTC Participants shall be responsible for notices to Indirect Participants, and DTC Participants and Indirect Participants shall be responsible for notices to Beneficial Owners.

The Issuer and the Trustee, if appropriate, shall enter into a blanket letter of representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the Issuer in accordance with the procedures of DTC. In the event of such termination, the Issuer shall select another securities depository and in that event, all references herein to DTC or Cede & Co., shall be deemed to be for reference to such successor. If the Issuer does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Assessment Area Three Bonds in the form of fully registered Assessment Area Three Bonds in accordance with the instructions from Cede & Co.

In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the Issuer, but only in accordance with the procedures of DTC, elects to discontinue the book-entry only system, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Assessment Area Three Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds in other Authorized Denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee.

SECTION 2.08. Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent. The Issuer shall keep, at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar, books (the "Bond Register") for the registration, transfer and exchange of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and hereby appoints U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as its Registrar to keep such books and make such registrations, transfers, and exchanges as required hereby. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association hereby accepts its appointment as Registrar and its duties and responsibilities as Registrar hereunder. Registrations, transfers and exchanges shall be without charge to the Bondholder requesting such registration, transfer or exchange, but such Bondholder shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges on all registrations, transfers and exchanges.

The Issuer hereby appoints U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association as Paying Agent for the Assessment Area Three Bonds. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association hereby accepts its appointment as Paying Agent and its duties and responsibilities as Paying Agent hereunder.

SECTION 2.09. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. In addition to complying with the requirements set forth in the Master Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, all the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of:

- (a) Certified copies of the Assessment Resolutions;
- (b) A copy of the executed Master Indenture and an executed copy of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture;
- (c) Customary closing opinions of District Counsel and Bond Counsel;
- (d) A certificate of an Authorized Officer to the effect that, upon the authentication and delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Issuer will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture or this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture;
- (e) Copies of executed investor letters in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D if such investor letter is required, as determined by the Underwriter; and
- (f) Executed copies of the Arbitrage Certificate, the True-Up Agreements, the Acquisition Agreements, Declarations of Consent, the Completion Agreements, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Collateral Assignments.

Payment to the Trustee of the net proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be conclusive evidence that the foregoing conditions have been fulfilled to the satisfaction of the Issuer and the Underwriter.

[END OF ARTICLE II]

ARTICLE III
REDEMPTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS

SECTION 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the times and in the manner provided in Article VIII of the Master Indenture and in this Article III. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be made on the dates hereinafter required. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 3.01, if less than all the Assessment Area Three Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed pursuant to an extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Trustee shall select the Assessment Area Three Bonds or portions of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed by lot. Partial redemptions of Assessment Area Three Bonds shall, to the extent possible, be made in such a manner that the remaining Assessment Area Three Bonds held by each Bondholder shall be in Authorized Denominations, except for the last remaining Assessment Area Three Bond.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Assessment Area Three Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty – five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption amount is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing after May 1, 20__ may, at the option of the Issuer be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after May 1, 20__ (less than all Assessment Area Three Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date through which interest has been paid to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds is substantially level.

(b) Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part. The Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below, which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption

Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Assessment Area Three Prepayment Principal deposited into the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account following the payment in whole or in part of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments on any assessable property within the District in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05(a) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, together with any excess moneys transferred by the Trustee from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount as a result of such Assessment Area Three Prepayment and pursuant to Sections 4.01(f) and 4.05(a) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture. If such redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds is substantially level.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts held by the Trustee hereunder (other than the Assessment Area Three Rebate Fund and the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Master Indenture.

(iii) upon the Completion Date, from any funds remaining on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.01(a) hereof, not otherwise reserved to complete the Assessment Area Three Project and transferred to the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account. If such redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds is substantially level.

(c) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
	\$

*

* Maturity.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking

Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
	\$

*

* Maturity.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount	Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
	\$		\$

*

* Maturity.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount	Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
	\$		\$

*

* Maturity.

SECTION 3.02. Notice of Redemption. When required to redeem Assessment Area Three Bonds under any provision of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture or directed to redeem Assessment Area Three Bonds by the Issuer, the Trustee shall give or cause to be given to Registered Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the redemption, as set forth in Article VIII of the Master Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE III]

ARTICLE IV
ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS;
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER; PREPAYMENTS;
REMOVAL OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIENS

SECTION 4.01. Establishment of Certain Funds and Accounts.

(a) . The Trustee shall establish separate accounts within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account" and "Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account." Net proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall initially be deposited into the Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account and the Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account in the amounts set forth in Section 2.06 of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, together with any moneys subsequently transferred or deposited thereto, including moneys transferred from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account after satisfaction of either the Reserve Release Conditions #1 or Reserve Release Conditions #2 as certified in writing by the District Manager and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, and such moneys shall be applied as set forth in this Section 4.01(a), Section 5.01 of the Master Indenture, the Acquisition Agreement and the Engineer's Report. Funds on deposit in the Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account and the Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account shall only be requested by the Issuer to be applied to the Costs of the Assessment Area Three Project, subject to Section 4.01(f) herein. Upon satisfaction of the Reserve Release Conditions #1 and Reserve Release Conditions #2, the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account in excess of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement, as applicable, and as calculated by the District shall then be transferred to the Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account and/or the Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account, as directed in writing to the Trustee by the District Manager, upon consultation with the Consulting Engineer, and applied as provided in this Section 4.01(a).

In the event the Completion Date for Phase 3 occurs prior to the Completion Date for Phase 4, or vice versa, moneys remaining in the Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account after retaining costs to complete the Phase 3 portion of the Assessment Area Three Project shall be transferred to the Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account, or moneys remaining in the Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account after retaining costs to complete the Phase 4 portion of the Assessment Area Three Project, shall be transferred to the Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account, as the case may be, as directed in writing to the Trustee by the District Manager, upon consultation with the Consulting Engineer. Following the Completion Date for both Phase 3 and Phase 4 of the Assessment Area Three Project, all moneys remaining in either or both of the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts shall be transferred to the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount, as directed in writing by the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer to the Trustee to be applied as provided in Section 3.01(b)(iii).

The Trustee shall make no such transfers from the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts to the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount if an Event of Default exists with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds of which the Trustee has notice as described in Section 11.06 of the Master Indenture or of which the Trustee has actual knowledge as described in Section 11.06 of the Master Indenture. Except as provided in Sections 3.01(b)(iii) or 5.05 hereof, only upon presentment to the Trustee of a

properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, shall the Trustee withdraw moneys from the respective Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts therein. After no funds remain in the respective Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts, such Accounts shall be closed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither of the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts shall be closed until the Reserve Release Conditions #2 shall have occurred and the excess funds from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall have been transferred to either or both of the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts, as directed in writing to the Trustee by the District Manager, and applied in accordance with this Section 4.01(a) and Section 4.01(f) hereof. The Trustee shall not be responsible for determining the amounts in the respective Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts and subaccounts allocable to the respective components of the Assessment Area Three Project or any transfers made to such Accounts in accordance with direction from the District Manager.

Pursuant to the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account." Net proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture. Upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account to pay the costs of issuing the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Six months after the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, any moneys remaining in the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account in excess of the amounts requested to be disbursed by the Issuer shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Interest Account and the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account shall be closed. Any deficiency in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be paid from excess Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account, as provided in Section 4.02. After no funds remain therein, the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account shall be closed.

(b) Pursuant to Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Revenue Fund designated as the "Assessment Area Three Revenue Account." Assessment Area Three Special Assessments (except for Prepayments of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments which shall be identified as such by the Issuer to the Trustee and deposited in the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount) shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account which shall be applied as set forth in Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture. The Trustee may conclusively rely that unless expressly indicated in writing by the District as a Prepayment upon deposit thereof with the Trustee, payments of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are to be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account.

(c) [RESERVED].

(d) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the "Assessment Area Three Interest Account." Moneys deposited into the Assessment Area Three Interest Account pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Sections 2.06 and 4.02 of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, shall be applied for the purposes provided therein and used to pay interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

(e) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the "Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account." Moneys shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account as provided in Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, and applied for the purposes provided therein and in Section 3.01(c) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

(f) Pursuant to Section 6.05 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund designated as the "Assessment Area Three Reserve Account." Net proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, and such moneys, together with any other moneys deposited into the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall be applied for the purposes provided in the Master Indenture and in this Section 4.01(f) and Section 4.05 of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Master Indenture to the contrary, the Issuer covenants not to substitute the cash and Investment Securities on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account with a Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or a Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit. Except as provided in the next paragraph, all investment earnings on moneys in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall remain on deposit therein.

On each March 15 and September 15 (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account and transfer any excess therein above the Reserve Requirement for the Assessment Area Three Bonds caused by investment earnings to the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account in accordance with Section 4.02 hereof.

Subject to the provisions of Section 4.05 hereof, on any date the Issuer receives notice from the District Manager that a landowner wishes to prepay its Assessment Area Three Special Assessments relating to the benefited property of such landowner within the Assessment Area Three Assessment Area, or as a result of a mandatory true-up payment, the Issuer shall, or cause the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, to calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment taking into account a credit against the amount of Assessment Area Three Prepayment Principal due by the amount of money in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account that will exceed the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement for the Assessment Area Three Bonds, taking into account the proposed Prepayment. Such excess shall be transferred to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account, as a result of such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the respective

landowner from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in accordance with Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority Holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount, if as a result of the application of Article X of the Master Indenture, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and applied to redeem a portion of the Assessment Area Three Bonds is less than the principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands..

In addition, and together with the moneys transferred from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account pursuant to this paragraph, if the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount or the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount, as the case may be, is not sufficient to redeem a principal amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in an Authorized Denomination, the Trustee is authorized to withdraw amounts from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account to round up the amount in the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount or Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount to the nearest Authorized Denomination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no transfers from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account shall be made to pay interest on and/or principal of the Assessment Area Three Bonds for the redemption pursuant to Sections 3.01(b)(i) or 3.01(b)(iii) if as a result the deposits required under Section 4.02 FIRST through FIFTH cannot be made in full.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority Holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount, if as a result of the application of Article X of the Master Indenture, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and applied to redeem a portion of the Assessment Area Three Bonds is less than the principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

(g) Pursuant to Section 6.06 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Series Bond Redemption Account within the Bond Redemption Fund designated as the "Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account" and within such Account, an "Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount," an "Assessment Area Three Optional Redemption Subaccount," and an "Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount." Except as otherwise provided in this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture regarding Prepayments or in connection with the optional redemption of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, moneys to be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account as provided in Section 6.06 of the Master Indenture, shall be deposited to the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount.

(h) Moneys that are deposited into the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount (including all earnings on investments held therein) shall be used to call for the extraordinary mandatory redemption (i) in whole, pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(ii) hereof, the

Outstanding amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds or (ii) in whole or in part, pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(iii) hereof.

(i) Moneys in the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount (including all earnings on investments held in such Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount) shall be accumulated therein to be used to call for redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof an amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds equal to the amount of money transferred to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account for the purpose of such extraordinary mandatory redemption on the dates and at the price provided in such Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof. In addition, and together with the moneys transferred from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account pursuant to paragraph (f) above, if the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount is not sufficient to redeem a principal amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in an Authorized Denomination, the Trustee upon written direction from the Issuer, shall be authorized to withdraw amounts from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account to deposit to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount to round-up the amount to the nearest Authorized Denomination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no transfers from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account shall be directed by the Issuer to pay interest on and/or principal of the Assessment Area Three Bonds for the redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) if as a result the deposits required under Section 4.02 FIRST through FIFTH cannot be made in full.

(j) The Issuer hereby directs the Trustee to establish a separate account in the Rebate Fund designated as the "Assessment Area Three Rebate Account." Moneys shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Rebate Account, as provided in the Arbitrage Certificate and applied for the purposes provided therein.

(k) Moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Optional Redemption Subaccount shall be used to optionally redeem all or a portion of the Assessment Area Three Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(a) hereof.

SECTION 4.02. Assessment Area Three Revenue Account. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date, commencing ____ 1, 20__, to the Assessment Area Three Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, less any amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, commencing May 1, 20__, to the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account, an amount equal to the principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds subject to sinking fund redemption on such May 1, less any amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

THIRD, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Assessment Area Three Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Assessment Area

Three Reserve Account, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Reserve Requirement for the Assessment Area Three Bonds;

FOURTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer to the Assessment Area Three Interest Account, the amount necessary to pay interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds subject to redemption on such date; and

FIFTH, subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the balance of any moneys remaining after making the foregoing deposits shall be first deposited into the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account upon the written request of the Issuer to cover any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Assessment Area Three Bonds and next, any balance in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account shall remain on deposit in such Assessment Area Three Revenue Account, unless needed for the purposes of rounding the principal amount of an Assessment Area Three Bond subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption pursuant to 4.01(i) hereof to an Authorized Denomination, or unless pursuant to the Arbitrage Certificate, it is necessary to make a deposit into the Assessment Area Three Rebate Fund, in which case, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds from Prepayments on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount, the Trustee is further authorized, upon written direction from the Issuer, to transfer from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount sufficient funds to cause the redemption of the next closest Authorized Denomination of Assessment Area Three Bonds, as provided in Section 4.01(f) and 4.01(i) hereinabove.

SECTION 4.03. Power to Issue Assessment Area Three Bonds and Create Lien. The Issuer is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws of the State to issue the Assessment Area Three Bonds, to execute and deliver the Assessment Area Three Indenture and to pledge the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues for the benefit of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the extent set forth herein. The Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues are not and shall not be subject to any other lien senior to or on a parity with the lien created in favor of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, except as otherwise permitted under the Master Indenture and in Section 5.04 hereof. The Assessment Area Three Bonds and the provisions of the Assessment Area Three Indenture are and will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. The Issuer shall, at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge created by the Assessment Area Three Indenture and all the rights of the Holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds under the Assessment Area Three Indenture against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

SECTION 4.04. Assessment Area Three Project to Conform to Consulting Engineers Report. Simultaneously with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Issuer will promptly proceed to construct and/or acquire the Assessment Area Three Project, as described in Exhibit A hereto and in the Consulting Engineers Report relating thereto, all pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Acquisition Agreements.

SECTION 4.05. Prepayments; Removal of Assessment Area Three Special Assessment Liens.

(a) At any time any owner of property subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments may, at its option, or as a result of acceleration of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments because of non-payment thereof, shall, or by operation of law, require the Issuer to reduce or release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments by paying or causing there to be paid, to the Issuer all or a portion of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessment, which shall constitute Assessment Area Three Prepayment Principal, plus, except as provided below, accrued interest to the next succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date (or the first succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date that is at least forty – five (45) days after such Prepayment, if such Prepayment is made within 45 calendar days before the next succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date, as the case may be), attributable to the property subject to Assessment Area Three Special Assessments owned by such owner. To the extent that such Prepayments are to be used to redeem Assessment Area Three Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof, in the event the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account will exceed the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement for the Assessment Area Three Bonds as a result of a Prepayment in accordance with this Section 4.05(a) and the resulting extraordinary mandatory redemption in accordance with Section 3.01(b)(i) of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture of Assessment Area Three Bonds, the excess amount shall be transferred from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount, as a credit against the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Principal otherwise required to be paid by the owner of such lot or parcel, upon written instructions of the Issuer to the Trustee together with a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Issuer, upon which Trustee may conclusively rely, stating that, after giving effect to such transfers sufficient moneys will be on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to equal or exceed the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement.

(b) Upon receipt of Assessment Area Three Prepayment Principal as described in paragraph (a) above, subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth therein, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official improvement lien book of the District that the Assessment Area Three Special Assessment has been paid in whole or in part and that such Assessment Area Three Special Assessment lien is thereby reduced, or released and extinguished, as the case may be.

The Trustee may conclusively rely on the Issuer's determination of what moneys constitute Prepayments. The Trustee shall calculate the amount available for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the applicable Assessment Area Three Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) forty – five (45) days prior to each Quarterly Redemption Date.

[END OF ARTICLE IV]

ARTICLE V
COVENANTS AND DESIGNATIONS OF THE ISSUER

SECTION 5.01. Collection of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. The Assessment Area Three Special Assessments levied for each full year on platted lots shall be collected pursuant to the uniform method provided for in Sections 197.3632 and 197.3635 Florida Statutes, (the "Uniform Method") unless the District determines that it is in its best interests to collect directly. The Assessment Area Three Special Assessments levied on unplatted lots or lands shall be billed and collected directly by the District pursuant to the Act and Chapters 170 and 197, Florida Statutes, and not pursuant to the Uniform Method unless the District determines that it is in its best interests to do so. Prior to an Event of Default, the election to collect and enforce Assessment Area Three Special Assessments in any year pursuant to any one method shall not, to the extent permitted by law, preclude the District from electing to collect and enforce Assessment Area Three Special Assessments pursuant to any other method permitted by law in any subsequent year. Following an Event of Default, Assessment Area Three Special Assessments levied on platted lots shall be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method and Assessment Area Three Special Assessments levied on unplatted lots or lands shall be billed and collected directly by the District pursuant to the Act and Chapters 170 and 197, Florida Statutes, and not pursuant to the Uniform Method, in each case unless the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding, provides written consent/direction to a different method of collection. All Assessment Area Three Special Assessments that are billed and collected directly by the District and not via the Uniform Method shall be due and payable by the landowner no later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments shall not be deemed to be delinquent unless and until they are not paid by the applicable Interest Payment Date with respect to which they have been billed. The assessment methodology shall not be materially amended without the written consent of the Majority Holders.

SECTION 5.02. Continuing Disclosure. Contemporaneously with the execution and delivery hereof, the Issuer and the Assessment Area Three Landowners have executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement applicable to it; however, as set forth therein, failure to so comply shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder, but shall instead be enforceable by mandamus or any other means of specific performance.

SECTION 5.03. Investment of Funds and Accounts. The provisions of Section 7.02 of the Master Indenture shall apply to the investment and reinvestment of moneys in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts therein created hereunder.

SECTION 5.04. Additional Bonds. The Issuer covenants not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. In addition, the Issuer covenants not to issue any other Bonds or debt obligations for capital projects, secured by Special Assessments on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Three that are subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, until the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed. The District shall present the Trustee

with a certification that the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed and the Trustee may rely conclusively upon such certification and shall have no duty to verify if the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed. In the absence of such written certification, the Trustee is entitled to assume that the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed. Such covenant shall not prohibit the Issuer from issuing refunding Bonds or any Bonds or other obligations secured by Assessments levied on District Lands outside of Assessment Area Three, or to finance any other capital project that is necessary to remediate any natural disaster, catastrophic damage or failure with respect to the Assessment Area Three Project.

SECTION 5.05. Acknowledgement Regarding the Moneys in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts Following an Event of Default. In accordance with the provisions of the Assessment Area Three Indenture, the Assessment Area Three Bonds are payable solely from the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues and any other moneys held by the Trustee under the Assessment Area Three Indenture for such purpose. Anything in the Assessment Area Three Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Issuer hereby acknowledges that the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the respective Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts then held by the Trustee, and that (i) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues may not be used by the Issuer (whether to pay costs of the Assessment Area Three Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Holders and (ii) the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Holders, to pay costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Assessment Area Three Indenture, provided, however notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary the Trustee is also authorized to utilize the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues to pay fees and expenses as provided in Section 10.12 of the Master Indenture

[END OF ARTICLE V]

ARTICLE VI
THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

SECTION 6.01. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created and agrees to perform such trusts upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Assessment Area Three Indenture. The Trustee agrees to act as Paying Agent, Registrar and Authenticating Agent for the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

SECTION 6.02. Trustee's Duties. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner for the due execution of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture by the Issuer or for the recitals contained herein (except for the certificate of authentication on the Assessment Area Three Bonds), all of which are made solely by the Issuer. Nothing contained herein shall limit the rights, benefits, privileges, protection and entitlement inuring to the Trustee under the Master Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE VI]

**ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

SECTION 7.01. Interpretation of Third Supplemental Trust Indenture. This Third Supplemental Trust Indenture amends and supplements the Master Indenture with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and all of the provisions of the Master Indenture, to the extent not inconsistent herewith, are incorporated in this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture by reference. To the maximum extent possible, the Master Indenture and the Third Supplemental Trust Indenture shall be read and construed as one document.

SECTION 7.02. Amendments. Any amendments to this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture shall be made pursuant to the provisions for amendment contained in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 7.03. Counterparts. This Third Supplemental Trust Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 7.04. Appendices and Exhibits. Any and all schedules, appendices or exhibits referred to in and attached to this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture are hereby incorporated herein and made a part of this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture for all purposes.

SECTION 7.05. Payment Dates. In any case in which an Interest Payment Date or the maturity date of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or the date fixed for the redemption of any Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be other than a Business Day, then payment of interest, principal or Redemption Price need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the due date, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period after such due date if payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 7.06. No Rights Conferred on Others. Nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any Person other than the parties hereto and the Holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and no other person is intended to be a third party beneficiary hereof to be entitled to assert or preserve any claim hereunder.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK – SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Hammock Reserve Community Development District has caused this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture to be executed by the Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by the Secretary of its Board of Supervisors and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has caused this Third Supplemental Trust Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year first above written.

**HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Name: Jill Burns
Title: Secretary, Board of Supervisors

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**
as Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar

By: _____
Name: Stacey L. Johnson
Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT A
DESCRIPTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT

The Assessment Area Three Project includes, but is not limited to, Phases 3 and 4 of the following improvements:

Infrastructure ⁽¹⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Phase 1 -Existing (231 Lots)⁽¹¹⁾ 2019-2021	Phase 2 - Existing (206 Lots)⁽¹²⁾ 2021-2023	Phase 3-Expansion (382 Lots)⁽¹³⁾ 2021-2023	Phase 4 -Expansion (209 lots)⁽¹⁴⁾ 2022- 2025	Total (1028 Lots)
Offsite Improvements ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$ 190,000	\$ 150,000	0	\$ 300,000.	\$ 640,000
Stormwater Management ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	2,100,000	510,000	\$ 950,000	515,000	4,075,000
Utilities (Water, Sewer, & Street Lighting) ^{(5)(6) (8)} ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	1,120,000	1,780,000	3,600,000	2,120,000	8,620,000
Roadway	790,000	1,380,000	2,550,000	1,420,000	6,140,000
Entry Feature ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	568,000	300,000	100,000	200,000	1,168,000
Parks and Recreational Facilities ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	420,000	240,000	200,000	240,000	1,100,000
Contingency	<u>470,000</u>	<u>436,000</u>	<u>740,000</u>	<u>479,500</u>	<u>2,125,500</u>
TOTAL	\$5,658,000	\$4,796,000	\$8,140,000	\$5,274,500	\$23,868,500

Notes:

1. Infrastructure consists of offsite improvements, public roadway improvements, stormwater management facilities, master sanitary sewer lift station and utilities, entry feature, landscaping and signage, and parks and recreational facilities.
2. Excludes grading of each lot both for initial pad construction, lot finishing in conjunction with home construction, which will be provided by developer or homebuilder.
3. Includes stormwater pond excavation. Costs do not include transportation to or placement of fill on private property.
4. Includes sub-grade, base, asphalt paving, curbing, and civil/site engineering.
5. Includes subdivision infrastructure and civil/site engineering.
6. Estimates are based on 2021 cost.
7. Includes entry features, signage, hardscape, landscape, irrigation and buffer fencing.
8. CDD will enter into a Lighting Agreement with Duke Energy for the street light poles and lighting service. Only undergrounding of wire in public right-of-way and on District land is included.
9. Estimates based on Master Infrastructure to support development of 1028 lots.
10. All financed improvements will be on land owned by, or subject to a permanent easement for the benefit of the District or another government entity.
11. Phase 1: 231 - 50' wide lots.
12. Phase 2: 206 - 50' wide lots.
13. Phase 3: 229 - 40' wide lots and 153 - 50' wide lots.
14. Phase 4: 209 - 50' wide lots.

Source: Hammock Reserve Community Development District Amended and Restated Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements dated June 17, 2021, prepared by Wood & Associates Engineering, LLC.

EXHIBIT B

[FORM OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BOND]

R-1

\$[_____]

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF FLORIDA
CITY OF HAINES CITY, FLORIDA
HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND, SERIES 2022
(ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT)**

Interest Rate Maturity Date Date of Original Issuance CUSIP
_____ % May 1, 20__ _____ __, 20__ 408348 ____

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date set forth above, from the sources hereinafter mentioned, the Principal Amount set forth above (with interest thereon at the interest Rate per annum set forth above, computed on 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). Principal of and interest on this Bond are payable by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, in Orlando, Florida, as paying agent (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and/or any bank or trust company to become successor paying agent being herein called the "Paying Agent") made payable to the Registered Owner and mailed on each Interest Payment Date commencing _____ 1, 2022 to the address of the Registered Owner as such name and address shall appear on the registry books of the Issuer maintained by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Registrar (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and any successor Registrar being herein called the "Registrar") at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month preceding each Interest Payment Date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid (the "Record Date"), provided however presentation is not required for payment while the Assessment Area Three Bonds are registered in book-entry only form. Such interest shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication hereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from the date of authentication hereof, or unless such date of authentication is prior to _____ 1, 2022, in which case from the date of initial delivery, or unless the date of authentication hereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Registered Owner on such Record Date and may be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Paying Agent,

notice whereof shall be given to Bondholders of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at their registered addresses, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid, at any time in any other lawful manner, as more fully provided in the Assessment Area Three Indenture (defined below). Any capitalized term used in this Bond and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Assessment Area Three Indenture.

THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, CITY OF HAINES CITY, FLORIDA (THE "CITY"), POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "COUNTY"), THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, ASSESSMENT AREA THREE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (AS DEFINED IN THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE INDENTURE) TO SECURE AND PAY THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS. THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Assessment Area Three Bonds of the Hammock Reserve Community Development District, a community development district duly created, organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980), as amended (the "Act"), Ordinance No. 19-1665 enacted by the City Commission of the City of Haines City, Florida on December 5, 2019, as amended by Ordinance No. 21-1731 which became effective on June 3, 2021, designated as "Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Assessment Area Three Project" (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of _____ and 00/100 Dollars (\$_____) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number. The Assessment Area Three Bonds are being issued under authority of the laws and Constitution of the State, including particularly the Act, to pay, among other things, the costs of constructing and/or acquiring a portion of the Assessment Area Three Project (as defined in the herein referred to Third Supplemental Trust Indenture). The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Assessment Area Three Bonds in Authorized Denominations, as set forth in the Assessment Area Three Indenture. The Assessment Area Three Bonds are issued under and secured by a Master Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2020 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a Third Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of ____ 1, 20__ (the "Third Supplemental Trust Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Assessment Area Three Indenture"), each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, executed counterparts of which are on file at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Orlando, Florida.

Reference is hereby made to the Assessment Area Three Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds issued under the Assessment Area Three Indenture, the operation and application of the Debt Service Fund and other Funds and Accounts (each as defined in the Assessment Area Three Indenture) charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the levy and the evidencing and certifying for collection, of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, the nature and extent of the security for the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the terms and conditions on which the Assessment Area Three Bonds are issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer and of the Trustee under the Assessment Area Three Indenture, the conditions under which such Assessment Area Three Indenture may be amended without the consent of the Registered Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the conditions under which such Assessment Area Three Indenture may be amended with the consent of the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds outstanding, and as to other rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

It is expressly agreed by the Registered Owner of this Bond that such Registered Owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer, the City, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, or taxation in any form of any real or personal property of the Issuer, the City, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond or the making of any other sinking fund and other payments provided for in the Assessment Area Three Indenture, except for Assessment Area Three Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the Issuer as set forth in the Assessment Area Three Indenture.

By the acceptance of this Bond, the Registered Owner hereof assents to all the provisions of the Assessment Area Three Indenture. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings given to such terms in the Assessment Area Three Indenture.

This Bond is payable from and secured by Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues, as such term is defined in the Assessment Area Three Indenture, all in the manner provided in the Assessment Area Three Indenture. The Assessment Area Three Indenture provides for the levy and the evidencing and certifying, of non-ad valorem assessments in the form of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments to secure and pay the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the redemption price of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Assessment Area Three Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty – five (45) days prior to a date

on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Optional Redemption

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing after May 1, 20__ may, at the option of the Issuer be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after May 1, 20__ (less than all Assessment Area Three Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date through which interest has been paid to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds is substantially level.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below, which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Assessment Area Three Prepayment Principal deposited into the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account following the payment in whole or in part of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments on any assessable property within the District in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05(a) of the Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, together with any excess moneys transferred by the Trustee from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount as a result of such Assessment Area Three Prepayment and pursuant to Sections 4.01(f) and 4.05(a) of the Third Supplemental Trust Indenture. If such redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds is substantially level.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts held by the Trustee under the Third Supplemental Indenture (other than the Assessment Area Three Rebate Fund and the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Master Indenture.

(iii) upon the Completion Date, from any funds remaining on deposit in the respective Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts in accordance with the provisions of the Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, not otherwise reserved to complete the Assessment Area Three Project and transferred to the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account. If such redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds is substantially level.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

*

* Maturity.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

*

* Maturity.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set

forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount	Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
	\$		\$

*

* Maturity.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount	Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
	\$		\$

*

* Maturity.

Except as otherwise provided in the Assessment Area Three Indenture, if less than all of the Assessment Area Three Bonds subject to redemption shall be called for redemption, the particular such Assessment Area Three Bonds or portions of such Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Registrar as provided in the Assessment Area Three Indenture.

Notice of each redemption of the Assessment Area Three Bonds is required to be mailed by the Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to each Registered Owner of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such Registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Registrar. The Issuer may provide that the any optional redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds issued under the Assessment Area Three Indenture may be subject to certain conditions; provided that the notice of such conditional optional redemption must expressly state that such optional redemption is conditional and describe the conditions for such redemption. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Assessment Area Three Indenture, the Assessment Area Three Bonds or such portions thereof so called for

redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Assessment Area Three Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Assessment Area Three Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Assessment Area Three Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Assessment Area Three Indenture and the Registered Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Assessment Area Three Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Registrar to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Assessment Area Three Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

The Registered Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Assessment Area Three Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Assessment Area Three Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Assessment Area Three Indenture.

In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Assessment Area Three Indenture, the principal of all the Assessment Area Three Bonds then Outstanding under the Assessment Area Three Indenture may become and may be declared due and payable before the stated maturity thereof, with the interest accrued thereon.

Modifications or alterations of the Assessment Area Three Indenture or of any Assessment Area Three Indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Assessment Area Three Indenture.

Any moneys held by the Trustee or Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Bond which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity date or by call for earlier redemption shall be paid to the Issuer, thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Trustee or Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the Issuer deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee funds or Government Obligations (as defined in the Master Indenture) sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Assessment Area Three Bond becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Assessment Area Three Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, or date of redemption, as applicable, the lien of such Assessment Area Three Bonds as to the Trust Estate with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be discharged, except for the rights of the Registered Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Assessment Area Three Indenture.

This Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of investment securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State.

This Bond shall initially be issued in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC, and so long as this Bond is held in book-entry-only form Cede & Co. shall be considered the Registered Owner for all purposes hereof, including the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond. Payment to DTC Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to individual Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of DTC Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Issuer or the Trustee.

The Issuer shall keep books for the registration of the Assessment Area Three Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar in Orlando, Florida. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Assessment Area Three Indenture, the Assessment Area Three Bonds may be transferred or exchanged by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing only upon the books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar and only upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Assessment Area Three Bonds is exercised, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Assessment Area Three Bonds in authorized form and in like aggregate principal amount in accordance with the provisions of the Assessment Area Three Indenture. Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Assessment Area Three Bonds.

The Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the books kept by the Registrar as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond as the same becomes due, and for all other purposes. All such payments so made to any such Registered Owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed, precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto, including particularly the Act, and that the issuance of this Bond, and of the issue of the Assessment Area Three Bonds of which this Bond is one, is in full compliance with all constitutional and statutory limitations or provisions.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Assessment Area Three Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by execution of the Trustee, or such other authenticating agent as may be appointed by the Trustee under the Assessment Area Three Indenture, of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Hammock Reserve Community Development District has caused this Bond to be signed by the facsimile signature of the Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and a facsimile of its seal to be imprinted hereon, and attested by the facsimile signature of the Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, all as of the date hereof.

**HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: _____
Secretary, Board of Supervisors

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Assessment Area Three Bonds delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Assessment Area Three Indenture.

Date of Authentication: _____

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee**

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

STATEMENT OF VALIDATION

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Tenth Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida, in and for Polk County, Florida, rendered on the 26th day of February, 2020, as amended on the 10th day of January, 2022.

**HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: _____
Secretary, Board of Supervisors

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and
not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - _____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)
Under Uniform Transfer to Minors Act _____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Please insert social security or other identifying number of assignee.

EXHIBIT C

FORMS OF REQUISITIONS

**HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022
(ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT)**

(Acquisition and Construction)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, successor to U.S. Bank National Association as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of October 1, 2020 as supplemented by that certain Third Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of _____ 1, 20__ (collectively, the "Assessment Area Three Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Assessment Area Three Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number:
- (B) Identify Acquisition Agreement, if applicable;
- (C) Name of payee pursuant to Acquisition Agreement:
- (D) Amount Payable:
- (E) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments):
- (F) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

[Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account of the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund.]

[Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account of the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund.]

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

1. obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District,
2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account; and

[Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account of the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund.]

[Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account of the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund.]

3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the Costs of the Assessment Area Three Project.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Attached hereto or on file with the District are copies of the invoice(s) or applicable contracts from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered, as well as applicable conveyance instruments (e.g. deed(s), bill(s) of sale, easement(s), etc.) with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested.

HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Responsible Officer

Date: _____

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE OR [NON-OPERATING COSTS REQUESTS ONLY]**

The undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Assessment Area Three Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Assessment Area Three Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and (iii) the report of the Consulting Engineer, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof. The Consulting Engineer further certifies and agrees that for any acquisition (a) the portion of the Assessment Area Three Project that is the subject of this requisition is complete, and (b) the purchase price to be paid by the District for the portion of the Assessment Area Three Project to be acquired with this disbursement is no more than the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such improvements and (ii) the actual cost of construction of such improvements.

Consulting Engineer

Date: _____

FORMS OF REQUISITIONS

HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022 (ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT)

(Costs of Issuance)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (successor to U.S. Bank National Association) as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of October 1, 2020, as supplemented by that certain Third Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of _____ 1, 2022 (collectively, the "Assessment Area Three Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Assessment Area Three Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number:
- (B) Amount Payable:
- (C) Purpose for which paid or incurred: Costs of Issuance
- (D) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

1. this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account that have not previously been paid;
2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account;
3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; and
4. each disbursement represents a cost of issuance which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Attached hereto or on file with the District are copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the services rendered, with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested.

HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Responsible Officer

Date: _____

EXHIBIT D
FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER

[Date]

Hammock Reserve Community Development District
c/o Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC
219 E. Livingston Street
Orlando, Florida 32801

FMSbonds, Inc.
20660 W. Dixie Highway
North Miami Beach, FL 33180

Re: \$_____ Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment
Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned is authorized to sign this letter [on behalf of Name of Non-Individual Investor], as the beneficial owner (the "Investor") of \$_____ of the above-referenced Bonds [state maturing on _____, bearing interest at the rate of ___% per annum and CUSIP #] (herein, the "Investor Bonds").

In connection with the purchase of the Investor Bonds by the Investor, the Investor hereby makes the following representations upon which you may rely:

1. The Investor has authority to purchase the Investor Bonds and to execute this letter, any other instruments and documents required to be executed by the Investor in connection with the purchase of the Investor Bonds.

2. The Investor meets the criteria of an "accredited investor" as described in one or more of the categories derived from Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") summarized below, and therefore, has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including purchase and ownership of municipal and other tax-exempt obligations including those which are not rated or credit-enhanced, to be able to evaluate the risks and merits of the investment represented by the Bonds. Please check the appropriate box below to indicate the type of accredited investor:

a bank, registered broker, dealer or investment adviser (or investment adviser exempt from registration under Section 203(l) or (m) within the meaning of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940), insurance company, registered investment company, business development company, small business investment company; or rural business investment company;

an employee benefit plan, within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, if a bank, insurance company, or registered investment

adviser makes the investment decisions, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5 million;

an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, corporation, Massachusetts or similar business trust partnership, or limited liability company, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds with assets exceeding \$5 million;

a business in which all the equity owners are "accredited investors;"

a natural person who has individual net worth, or joint net worth with the person's spouse or spousal equivalent, that exceeds \$1 million at the time of the purchase, excluding the value of the primary residence of such person except that mortgage indebtedness on the primary residence shall not be included as a liability;

a natural person with income exceeding \$200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with a spouse or spousal equivalent exceeding \$300,000 for those years and a reasonable expectation of the same income level in the current year;

a trust with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person;

an entity, of a type other than those set forth above, that owns investments in excess of \$5,000,000 and that was not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds;

a natural person holding in good standing one or more professional certifications or designations or credentials from a designated accredited educational institution qualifying an individual for "accredited investor" status;

a "family office" with at least \$5,000,000 in assets under management, that was not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds, and whose prospective investment is directed by a person capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment; or

a "family client" of a family office described in the prior bullet point whose prospective investment is directed by that family office.

3. The Investor has been supplied with an (electronic) copy of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 20__ of the Issuer and relating to the Bonds (the "Offering Document") and has reviewed the Offering Document and represents that such Offering Document has provided full and meaningful disclosure in order to make an informed decision to invest in the Investor Bonds.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings given to such terms in the Assessment Area Three Indenture.

Very truly yours,

[Name], [Type of Entity]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Or

[Name], an Individual

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT

**HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(HAINES CITY, FLORIDA)**

§ _____
**SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022
(ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT)**

BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT

_____, 2022

Board of Supervisors
Hammock Reserve Community Development District
Haines City, Florida

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Contract (the "Purchase Contract") with Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District"). The District is located entirely within the incorporated boundaries of Haines City, Florida (the "City"). This offer of the Underwriter shall, unless accepted by the District, acting through its Board of Supervisors (the "Board"), expire at [5:00 P.M.] prevailing time within the jurisdiction of the District on the date hereof, unless previously withdrawn or extended in writing by the Underwriter. This Purchase Contract shall be binding upon the District and the Underwriter upon execution and delivery. Any capitalized word not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (as hereinafter defined). In conformance with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, as amended, the Underwriter hereby delivers to the District the Disclosure and Truth-In-Bonding Statements attached hereto as Exhibit A.

1. Purchase and Sale. Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District and the District hereby agrees to sell and deliver to the Underwriter, all (but not less than all) of its \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds"). The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be dated their date of delivery and shall mature on the dates, shall bear interest at the rates, and shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, all as provided in Exhibit B attached hereto. The purchase price for the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be \$ _____ (representing the \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, [plus/less net original issue premium/discount of \$ _____ and] less an underwriter's discount of \$ _____). The payment for and delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the other actions contemplated hereby to take place at the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined) being hereinafter referred to as the "Closing."

2. The Assessment Area Three Bonds. The Assessment Area Three Bonds are to be issued by the District, a local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter

190, Florida Statutes, as amended, any successor statute thereto, the Florida Constitution, and other applicable provisions of law (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 19-1665, duly enacted by the City Commission of the City of Haines City, Florida on December 5, 2019 and further amended by Ordinance No. 21-1731, duly enacted by the City on June 3, 2021 (collectively, the "Ordinance") (the "Ordinance"). The Assessment Area Three Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act and secured pursuant to the provisions of a Master Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2020 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a Third Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of _____ 1, 2022 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Assessment Area Three Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), and Resolution No. 2020-24, as amended by Resolution No. 2021-05, as further amended by Resolution No. 2021-14, and Resolution No. 2022-03 adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the District on December 17, 2019, January 20, 2021, July 6, 2021 and March 1, 2022, respectively (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"). The Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, the revenues from which constitute the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues, have been, or will be prior to the time of Closing, levied by the District on the lands within the District specially benefited by the Assessment Area Three Project pursuant to the Assessment Resolutions (as such terms are defined in the Assessment Area Three Indenture).

3. Limited Offering; Establishment of Issue Price. It shall be a condition to the District's obligation to sell and to deliver the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the Underwriter, and to the Underwriter's obligation to purchase, accept delivery of and pay for the Assessment Area Three Bonds, that the entire principal amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds be issued, sold and delivered by the District and purchased, accepted and paid for by the Underwriter at the Closing and that the District and the Underwriter receive the opinions, documents and certificates described in Section 8(c) hereof.

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Assessment Area Three Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, in a form reasonably satisfactory to Bond Counsel, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

(b) Except as otherwise indicated in Exhibit B, the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Assessment Area Three Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity. At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Contract, the Underwriter shall report to the District the price or prices at which the Underwriter has sold to the public each maturity of Assessment Area Three Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the District the prices at which the Assessment Area Three Bonds of that maturity have been sold by the Underwriter to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Assessment Area Three Bonds of that maturity or until all Assessment Area Three Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public provided that,

the Underwriter's reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Issuer or bond counsel. For purposes of this Section, if Assessment Area Three Bonds mature on the same date but have different interest rates, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be treated as a separate maturity of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

(c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Assessment Area Three Bonds to accredited investors constituting the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Exhibit B also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Contract, the maturities of the Assessment Area Three Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Underwriter agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Assessment Area Three Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (2) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter will advise the District promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

(d) The Underwriter confirms that:

(i) any selling group agreement and any third-party distribution agreement relating to the initial sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

(A) (i) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Assessment Area Three Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Assessment Area Three Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Assessment Area Three Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter, and (ii) to comply

with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter,

(B) to promptly notify the Underwriter of any sales of Assessment Area Three Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and

(C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the dealer or broker-dealer, the Underwriter shall assume that each order submitted by the dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public.

(ii) any selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Assessment Area Three Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Assessment Area Three Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter or the dealer that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Assessment Area Three Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter or the dealer, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter or the dealer and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(e) The District acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth in this section, the Underwriter will rely on (i) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (ii) in the event that a third-party distribution agreement was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The District further acknowledges that the Underwriter shall not be liable for the failure of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, including, but not limited to, its

agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

(f) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Assessment Area Three Bond to any person that is a related party to an Underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the public),

(iii) a purchaser of any of the Assessment Area Three Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) "sale date" means the date of execution of this Purchase Contract by all parties.

4. Use of Documents. Prior to the date hereof, the District has caused to be prepared and provided to the Underwriter the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, dated _____, 2022 (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum"), of the District, relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds that the District has deemed final as of its date, except for certain permitted omissions (the "Permitted Omissions"), as contemplated by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule") in connection with the limited offering of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The Underwriter has reviewed the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum prior to the execution of this Purchase Contract. The District has, prior to the date hereof, authorized the use of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum by the Underwriter. The District shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, at its expense, to the Underwriter within seven (7) business days after the date hereof but not later than the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined)

and in sufficient time to accompany any confirmation that requests payment from any customer such number of copies of the final Limited Offering Memorandum (the "Limited Offering Memorandum" and, together with the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the "Limited Offering Memoranda") as the Underwriter shall reasonably request to comply with the requirements of the Rule and all applicable rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"). The Underwriter agrees to file the Limited Offering Memorandum with the MSRB not later than two (2) business days after the Closing Date. The Underwriter agrees that it will not confirm the sale of any Assessment Area Three Bonds unless a final written confirmation of sale is accompanied or preceded by the delivery of a copy of the Limited Offering Memorandum. The District hereby approves the circulation and use by the Underwriter of the Limited Offering Memoranda with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

5. Definitions. For purposes hereof, (a) this Purchase Contract, the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Assessment Area Three Indenture, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement to be dated as of the Closing Date, by and among the District, CH Dev Hammock, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Phase 3 Landowner") and Hammock Reserve Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Phase 4 Landowner," together with the "Phase 3 Landowner," the "Assessment Area Three Landowners"), and Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC, as dissemination agent (the "Dissemination Agent"), the Trustee and the District Manager in substantially the form attached to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum as APPENDIX D thereto (the "Disclosure Agreement") and the DTC Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations entered into by the District are referred to herein collectively as the "Financing Documents" and (b) [the Agreement Regarding the Completion of Certain Improvements by and between the District and the Assessment Area Three Landowners dated as of the Closing Date (the "Completion Agreement"), the Agreement Regarding the Acquisition of Real Property by and between the District and the Assessment Area Three Landowners dated as of the Closing Date (the "Acquisition Agreement"), the Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights Relating to the Assessment Area Three Project by and between the District and the Assessment Area Three Landowners dated as of the Closing Date in recordable form (the "Collateral Assignment"), and the Agreement Regarding True-Up by and between the District and the Assessment Area Three Landowners dated as of the Closing Date in recordable form (the "True-Up Agreement")] are collectively referred to herein as the "Ancillary Agreements."

6. Representations, Warranties and Agreements. The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees as follows:

(a) The Board is the governing body of the District and the District is and will be on the Closing Date duly organized and validly existing as a unit of special-purpose government created pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State, including, without limitation, the Act;

(b) The District has full legal right, power and authority to: (i) adopt the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions; (ii) enter into the Financing Documents and Ancillary Agreements; (iii) sell, issue and deliver the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the Underwriter as provided herein; (iv) apply the proceeds of the sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds for the purposes described in the Limited Offering Memoranda; (v) authorize and acknowledge the use of the Limited Offering Memoranda and authorize the execution

of the Limited Offering Memorandum; and (vi) carry out and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, and the Limited Offering Memoranda. The District has complied, and on the Closing Date will be in compliance in all material respects, with the terms of the Act and with the obligations on its part contained in the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Assessment Area Three Bonds;

(c) At meetings of the Board that were duly called and noticed and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, the Board duly adopted the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions, and the same are in full force and effect and have not been supplemented, amended, modified or repealed, except as set forth therein. By all necessary official Board action, the District has duly authorized and approved the use and delivery of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the execution and delivery of the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the Limited Offering Memorandum, has duly authorized and approved the performance by the District of the obligations on its part contained in the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract and the Limited Offering Memoranda in connection with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Upon execution and delivery by the District and the Trustee (and assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Assessment Area Three Indenture by the Trustee), the Assessment Area Three Indenture will constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of the District, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law). Upon execution by the District and the other parties thereto (and assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of such agreements by the other parties thereto) the Financing Documents and the Ancillary Agreements will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms; subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law);

(d) Except as may be expressly disclosed in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the District is not in material breach of or material default under any applicable provision of the Act or any applicable constitutional provision or statute or, to the best of its knowledge, administrative regulation of the State or the United States of America or any applicable judgment or decree, or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement, or other material instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, and to the best of its knowledge, no event has occurred and is continuing which with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a material default or material event of default under any such instrument; and the execution and delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Limited Offering Memorandum, the approval of the delivery of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, and the adoption of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions,

and compliance with the provisions on the District's part contained therein, will not conflict with or constitute a material breach of or material default under any applicable constitutional provision, or law, or, to the best of its knowledge, any administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement, or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, nor will any such execution, delivery, adoption, or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge, or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the District or under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as provided by the Assessment Resolutions, the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the Assessment Area Three Indenture. To the best of its knowledge, no event has occurred which, with the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute an event of default (as therein defined) under the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Financing Documents or the Ancillary Agreements;

(e) All authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction of the matters which are required for the due authorization by, or which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect, the due performance by the District of its obligations, to issue the Assessment Area Three Bonds, or under the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, Financing Documents or the Ancillary Agreements have been duly obtained, except for such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the Blue Sky or securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds;

(f) The descriptions of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Assessment Area Three Project to the extent referred to in the Limited Offering Memoranda, conform in all material respects to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Assessment Area Three Project, respectively;

(g) The Assessment Area Three Bonds, when issued, executed and delivered in accordance with the Assessment Area Three Indenture and when sold to the Underwriter as provided herein, will be validly issued and outstanding obligations of the District, entitled to the benefits of the Assessment Area Three Indenture and upon such issuance, execution and delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Assessment Area Three Indenture will provide, for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, a legally valid and binding pledge of and first lien on the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues. On the Closing Date, all conditions precedent to the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds set forth in the Assessment Area Three Indenture will have been complied with or fulfilled;

(h) As of the date hereof, there is no claim, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, pending or, to its best knowledge, threatened against the District: (i) contesting the corporate existence or powers of the Board or the titles of the respective officers of the

Board to their respective offices; (ii) affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or the application of the proceeds of the sale thereof for the purposes described in the Limited Offering Memoranda or the collection of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments or the pledge of and lien on the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues, pursuant to the Assessment Area Three Indenture; (iii) contesting or affecting specifically as to the District the validity or enforceability of the Act or any action of the District in any respect relating to the authorization for the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, or the authorization of the Assessment Area Three Project, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents and Ancillary Agreements to which the District is a party, or the application of the proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds for the purposes set forth in the Limited Offering Memoranda; (iv) contesting the federal tax status of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; or (v) contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Limited Offering Memoranda or any supplement or amendment thereto;

(i) To the extent applicable, the District will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order to: (i) qualify the Assessment Area Three Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may designate; and (ii) determine the eligibility of the Assessment Area Three Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions, and the District will use its best efforts to continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the initial limited offering and distribution of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to execute a general or special consent to service of process or to qualify to do business in connection with any such qualification or determination in any jurisdiction or register as a broker/dealer;

(j) As of its date (unless an event occurs of the nature described in paragraph (1) of this Section 6) and at all times subsequent thereto, up to and including the Closing Date, the statements and information contained in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (other than Permitted Omissions) and in the Limited Offering Memorandum are and will be accurate in all material respects for the purposes for which their use is authorized and do not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that no representation is made concerning information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS," "TAX MATTERS," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Assessment Area Three Landowners" and "UNDERWRITING";

(k) If the Limited Offering Memorandum is supplemented or amended pursuant to subsection (1) of this Section 6, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at all times subsequent thereto up to and including the Closing Date, the Limited Offering

Memorandum as so supplemented or amended will be accurate in all material respects for the purposes for which their use is authorized and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that no representation is made concerning information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS," "TAX MATTERS," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Assessment Area Three Landowners" and "UNDERWRITING";

(l) If between the date of this Purchase Contract and the earlier of (i) the date that is ninety (90) days from the end of the "Underwriting Period" as defined in the Rule, or (ii) the time when the Limited Offering Memorandum is available to any person from the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system (but in no event less than twenty-five (25) days following the end of the Underwriting Period), any event shall occur, of which the District has actual knowledge, which might or would cause the Limited Offering Memorandum, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall notify the Underwriter thereof, and, if in the opinion of the Underwriter such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Limited Offering Memorandum, the District will at its expense (unless such supplement or amendment is the direct result of information provided by the Assessment Area Three Landowners Underwriter, then at the expense of said relevant person) supplement or amend the Limited Offering Memorandum in a form and in a manner approved by the Underwriter. The end of the Underwriting Period shall be the next business day after the Closing Date;

(m) Since its inception, there has been no material adverse change in the properties, businesses, results of operations, prospects, management or financial or other condition of the District, except as disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, and the District has not incurred liabilities that would materially adversely affect its ability to discharge its obligations under the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, either Series of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Financing Documents or the Ancillary Agreements, direct or contingent, other than as set forth in or contemplated by the Limited Offering Memoranda;

(n) The District has not been and is not now in default in the payment of the principal of or the interest on any governmental security issued or guaranteed by it after December 31, 1975 which would require the disclosure pursuant to Section 517.051, Florida Statutes or Rule 69W-400.003 of the Florida Department of Financial Services;

(o) Except as may be disclosed in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the District has never failed to comply with any continuing disclosure obligations undertaken by the District in accordance with the continuing disclosure requirements of the Rule;

(p) Any certificate signed by any official of the District and delivered to the Underwriter will be deemed to be a representation by the District to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein; and

(q) From the date of this Purchase Contract through the Closing Date, the District will not issue any bonds (other than the Assessment Area Three Bonds), notes or other obligations payable from the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues.

7. **Closing.** At 10:00 a.m. prevailing time on _____, 2022 (the "Closing Date") or at such later time as may be mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter, the District will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, deliver to the Underwriter, the Assessment Area Three Bonds in definitive book-entry only form, duly executed and authenticated, together with the other documents hereinafter mentioned, and, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Assessment Area Three Bonds as set forth in Section 1 hereof, in federal or other immediately available funds to the order of the District. Delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds as aforesaid shall be made pursuant to the FAST system of delivery of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or at such other place as may be mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter. The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be typewritten, shall be prepared and delivered as fully registered bonds in book-entry only form, with one bond for each maturity, registered in the name of Cede & Co. and shall be made available to the Underwriter at least one (1) business day before the Closing Date for purposes of inspection and packaging, unless otherwise agreed by the District and the Underwriter.

8. **Closing Conditions.** The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements of the District contained herein, and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered on the Closing Date and upon the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. Accordingly, the Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Contract to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Assessment Area Three Bonds are conditioned upon the performance by the District of its obligations to be performed hereunder and under such documents and instruments at or prior to the Closing Date, and are also subject to the following additional conditions:

(a) The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct, on the date hereof and on and as of the Closing Date, as if made on the Closing Date;

(b) At the time of the Closing, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Financing Documents and the Ancillary Agreements shall each be in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms and the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Assessment Area Three Indenture and the Limited Offering Memoranda shall not have been supplemented, amended, modified or repealed, except in any such case as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter;

(c) At or prior to the Closing Date, the Underwriter and the District shall have received each of the following:

(1) The Limited Offering Memorandum and each supplement or amendment, if any, thereto, executed on behalf of the District by the Chairperson of the Board or such other authorized member of the Board;

(2) A copy of each of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board under seal as having been duly adopted by the Board of the District and as being in full force and effect;

(3) Executed copies of each of the Financing Documents and Ancillary Agreements in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's counsel;

(4) The opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, in the form included in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum as APPENDIX C or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel, together with a letter of such counsel, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter and the Trustee, to the effect that the foregoing opinion addressed to the District may be relied upon by the Underwriter and the Trustee to the same extent as if such opinion were addressed to them;

(5) The supplemental opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, in the form annexed as Exhibit C hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(6) The opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, the Underwriter and the Trustee of KE Law Group, PLLC, counsel to the District, in the form annexed as Exhibit D hereto or in form and substance otherwise acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(7) An opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel, the District and Bond Counsel, of counsel to the Trustee, in form and substance acceptable to Bond Counsel, Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel, and the District;

(8) A customary authorization and incumbency certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed by authorized officers of the Trustee in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(9) The opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, the Trustee and the Underwriter, of Straughn & Turner, P.A., counsel to the Assessment Area Three Landowners, in the form annexed as Exhibit E hereto

or in form and substance otherwise acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's counsel;

(10) Certificates of the Assessment Area Three Landowners dated as of the Closing Date, in the form annexed as Exhibit F hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(11) A copy of the Ordinance and any amendments thereto;

(12) A certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed by the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson and the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board, setting forth that: (i) each of the representations of the District contained herein was true and accurate in all material respects on the date when made, has been true and accurate in all material respects at all times since, and continues to be true and accurate in all material respects on the Closing Date as if made on such date; (ii) the District has performed all obligations to be performed hereunder as of the Closing Date; (iii) except as may be disclosed in the Limited Offering Memorandum, the District has never been in default as to principal or interest with respect to any obligation issued or guaranteed by the District; (iv) the District agrees to take all reasonable action necessary to use the Uniform Method as the means of collecting the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments as described in the Assessment Area Three Indenture; and (v) the Limited Offering Memoranda (other than the information under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS," "TAX MATTERS," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Assessment Area Three Landowners" and "UNDERWRITING," as to which no view need be expressed) as of their respective dates, and as of the date hereof, do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact which should be included therein for the purposes for which the Limited Offering Memoranda are to be used, or which is necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(13) A customary signature and no litigation certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed on behalf of the District by the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson and Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(14) Evidence of compliance by the District with the requirements of Section 189.051, Florida Statutes;

(15) Executed copies of the District's certification as to arbitrage and other matters relative to the tax status of the Assessment Area Three Bonds under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;

(16) Executed copy of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds;

(17) A certificate of the District's consulting engineer, dated as of the Closing Date, in the form annexed as Exhibit G hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(18) A certificate of the District manager and methodology consultant in the form annexed as Exhibit H hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(19) A certificate of the District whereby the District deemed the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum final for purposes of the Rule as of the date of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum except for the Permitted Omissions;

(20) To the extent required under the Assessment Area Three Indenture, an investor letter from each initial beneficial owner of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in the form attached to the Assessment Area Three Indenture;

(21) Such additional documents as may be required by the Assessment Area Three Indenture to be delivered as a condition precedent to the issuance of either Series of the Assessment Area Three Bonds;

(22) Evidence of compliance by the District with the requirements of Section 215.84, Florida Statutes;

(23) A certified copy of the final judgment of the Circuit Court in and for Polk County, Florida validating the Assessment Area Three Bonds and appropriate certificate of no-appeal;

(24) A copy of the Amended and Restated Master Assessment Methodology for Hammock Reserve Community Development District dated July 6, 2021, as supplemented by the Supplemental Assessment Methodology (Assessment Area Three) dated the date hereof, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds;

(25) A copy of the Amended and Restated Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements, dated [June 17, 2021];

(26) Acknowledgments in recordable form by all mortgage holders on lands within the Assessment Area Three as to the superior lien of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(27) A Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of the District, Imposition of Special Assessments and Imposition of Lien of Record by the Assessment Area Three Landowners and any other landowners with respect to all real property which is subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, in recordable form and otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(28) Evidence acceptable to the Underwriter in its sole discretion that the District has engaged a dissemination agent acceptable to the Underwriter (the "Dissemination Agent") for the Assessment Area Three Bonds;

(29) A certificate of the Dissemination Agent (i) acknowledging its agreement to serve as the initial Dissemination Agent for the District and undertake the obligations of the Dissemination Agent as set forth in the Continuing Disclosure Agreements (ii) representing that the Dissemination Agent is aware of the continuing disclosure requirements set forth in the Continuing Disclosure Agreements and the Rule and that it has policies and procedures in place to ensure its compliance with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreements, and (iii) covenanting to comply with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreements; and

(30) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as, the Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel or Bond Counsel may reasonably request to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, of the District's representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda and the due performance or satisfaction by the District and the Assessment Area Three Landowners on or prior to the Closing of all the agreements then to be performed and conditions then to be satisfied by each.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Assessment Area Three Bonds contained in this Purchase Contract (unless waived by the Underwriter in its sole discretion), or if the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract shall terminate and neither the Underwriter nor the District shall be under any further obligation hereunder, except that the respective obligations of the District and the Underwriter set forth in Section 10 hereof shall continue in full force and effect.

9. Termination. The Underwriter shall have the right to terminate its obligations under this Purchase Contract to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Assessment Area Three Bonds by notifying the District in writing of its election to do so if, after the execution hereof and prior to the Closing: (i) legislation shall have been introduced in or enacted by the Congress of the United States or enacted by the State, or legislation pending in the Congress of the United States shall have been amended, or legislation shall have been recommended to the Congress of the United States or otherwise endorsed for passage (by press release, other form of notice or otherwise) by the President of the United States, the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or the Chairperson or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives, or legislation shall have been proposed for consideration by either such committee, by any member thereof, or legislation shall have been favorably reported for passage to either House of Congress of the United States by a committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or a decision shall have been rendered by a court of the United States or the State, including the Tax Court of the United States, or a ruling shall have been made or a regulation shall have been proposed or made or a press release or other form

of notice shall have been issued by the Treasury Department of the United States, or the Internal Revenue Service or other federal or State authority, with respect to federal or State taxation upon revenues or other income of the general character to be derived by the District or by any similar body, or upon interest on obligations of the general character of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, which may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of materially and adversely affecting the tax exempt status of the District, its property or income, its securities (including the Assessment Area Three Bonds) or the interest thereon, or any tax exemption granted or authorized by the State or, which in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, affects materially and adversely the market for the Assessment Area Three Bonds, or the market price generally of obligations of the general character of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; (ii) the District or the Assessment Area Three Landowners have, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, offered or issued any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money, or incurred any material liabilities, direct or contingent, or there has been an adverse change of a material nature in the financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District or the Assessment Area Three Landowners, other than in the ordinary course of their respective business; (iii) any event shall have occurred or shall exist which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, would or might cause the information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or (iv) the District fails to adopt the Assessment Resolutions or fails to perform any action to be performed by it in connection with the levy of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments.

10. Expenses.

(a) The District agrees to pay, and the Underwriter shall not be obligated to pay, any expenses incident to the performance of the District's obligations hereunder, including, but not limited to: (i) the cost of the preparation and distribution of the Assessment Area Three Indenture; (ii) the cost of the preparation and printing, if applicable, of the Limited Offering Memoranda and any supplements thereto, together with a reasonable number of copies which the Underwriter may request; (iii) the cost of registering the Assessment Area Three Bonds in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, which will act as securities depository for such Assessment Area Three Bonds; (iv) the fees and disbursements of counsel to the District, the District Manager, the Dissemination Agent, Bond Counsel, the District Engineer, the Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel, the District's methodology consultant, the District Engineer, and any other experts or consultants retained by the District; and (v) the cost of recording in the Official Records of the County any Financing Documents, Ancillary Agreements or other documents or certificates that are required to be recorded pursuant to the terms of this Purchase Contract. It is anticipated that such expenses shall be paid from the proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The District shall submit for recording all documents required to be provided in recordable form hereunder within three business days after the Closing Date, which obligation shall survive the Closing.

(b) The Underwriter agrees to pay all advertising expenses in connection with the Assessment Area Three Bonds, if any.

11. No Advisory or Fiduciary Role. The District acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds pursuant to this Agreement is an arm's-

length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection with such transaction and with the discussions, undertakings and processes leading up to such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and not as an advisor (including, without limitation, a Municipal Advisor (as such term is defined in Section 975(e) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act)), agent or a fiduciary of the District, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or a fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to the limited offering of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or the discussions, undertakings and process leading thereto (whether or not the Underwriter, or any affiliate of the Underwriter, has provided or is currently advising or providing services to the District on other matters) or any other obligation to the District except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, (iv) the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District, (v) the District has consulted with its own legal and financial advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and (vi) the Underwriter has provided to the District prior disclosures under Rule G-17 of the MSRB, which have been received by the District.

12. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given to the District under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to the District Manager at Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC, 219 East Livingston Street, Orlando, Florida 32801, and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriter under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to FMSbonds, Inc., 20660 W. Dixie Highway, North Miami Beach, Florida 33180, Attention: Jon Kessler.

13. Parties in Interest; Survival of Representations. This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. All of the District's representations, warranties and agreements contained in this Purchase Contract shall remain operative and in full force and effect and survive the closing on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, regardless of: (i) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriter and (ii) delivery of and payment for the Assessment Area Three Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Contract.

14. Effectiveness. This Purchase Contract shall become effective upon the execution by the appropriate officials of the District and shall be valid and enforceable at the time of such acceptance. To the extent of any conflict between the provisions of this Purchase Contract and any prior contract between the parties hereto, the provisions of this Purchase Contract shall govern.

15. Headings. The headings of the sections of this Purchase Contract are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to be a part hereof.

16. Amendment. No modification, alteration or amendment to this Purchase Contract shall be binding upon any party until such modification, alteration or amendment is reduced to writing and executed by all parties hereto.

17. Governing Law. This Purchase Contract shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

18. Counterparts; Facsimile; PDF. This Purchase Contract may be signed in any number of counterparts with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were signatures upon the same instrument. Facsimile and pdf signatures shall be deemed originals.

[Signature page follows.]

Very truly yours,

FMSBONDS, INC.

By: _____
Theodore A. Swinarski,
Senior Vice President – Trading

Accepted and agreed to this
____ day of _____, 2022.

**HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Warren "Rennie" Heath II, Chair
Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT A

DISCLOSURE AND TRUTH-IN-BONDING STATEMENT

_____, 2022

Hammock Reserve Community Development District
Haines City, Florida

Re: \$ _____ Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds")

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

Pursuant to Chapter 218.385, Florida Statutes, and with respect to the issuance of the above-referenced Assessment Area Three Bonds, FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), having purchased the Assessment Area Three Bonds pursuant to a Bond Purchase Contract dated _____, 2022 (the "Bond Purchase Contract"), by and between the Underwriter and Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District"), furnishes the following information in connection with the limited offering and sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them under the Bond Purchase Contract.

1. The total underwriting discount paid to the Underwriter pursuant to the Bond Purchase Contract for the Assessment Area Three Bonds is approximately \$ _____ per \$1,000.00 or \$ _____.
2. There are no "finders" as such term is used in Sections 218.385 and 218.386, Florida Statutes, in connection with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.
3. The nature and estimated amounts of expenses to be incurred by the Underwriter in connection with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds are set forth in Schedule I attached hereto.
4. The management fee charged by the Underwriter is: \$0/\$1,000 or \$0.
5. Any other fee, bonus or other compensation estimated to be paid by the Underwriter in connection with the Assessment Area Three Bonds to any person not regularly employed or retained by the Underwriter in connection with the Assessment Area Three Bonds to any person not regularly employed or retained by the Underwriter is as follows: None. GrayRobinson, P.A. has been retained as counsel to the Underwriter and will be compensated by the District.

6. Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 218.385(2) and (3), Florida Statutes, as amended, the following truth-in-bonding statements are made with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

7. The address of the Underwriter is:

FMSbonds, Inc.
20660 W. Dixie Highway
North Miami Beach, Florida 33180

The District is proposing to issue \$ _____ aggregate amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds for the purposes of: (i) providing funds to pay a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of the Assessment Area Three Project, (ii) funding a deposit to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account in the amount of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement, (iii) paying a portion of the interest coming due on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and (iv) paying the costs of issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. This debt or obligation is expected to be repaid over a period of approximately _____ () years and _____ () months. At a net interest cost of approximately _____ % for the Assessment Area Three Bonds, total interest paid over the life of the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be \$ _____.

The source of repayment for the Assessment Area Three Bonds is the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, imposed and collected by the District. Based solely upon the assumptions set forth in the paragraph above, the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds will result in approximately \$ _____ (representing the average annual debt service payments due on the Assessment Area Three Bonds) of the District's special assessment revenues not being available to the District on an annual basis to finance other services of the District; provided however, that in the event that the Assessment Area Three Bonds were not issued, the District would not be entitled to impose and collect the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments in the amount of the principal of and interest to be paid on the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Sincerely,

By: _____
Theodore A. Swinarski,
Senior Vice President - Trading

SCHEDULE I

Expenses for Assessment Area Three Bonds:

<u>Expense</u>	<u>Amount</u>
DALCOMP	\$ _____
Clearance	
CUSIP	
DTC	
FINRA/SIPC	
MSRB	
<u>Electronic Orders</u>	
TOTAL:	\$ _____

EXHIBIT B

TERMS OF BONDS

1. **Purchase Price:** \$_____ (representing the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, [plus/less net original issue premium/discount of \$_____ and] less an underwriter's discount of \$_____)

2. **Principal Amounts, Maturities, Interest Rates, Yields, and Prices:**

<u>Assessment Area Three Bonds</u>				
<u>Amount</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>

*Yield calculated to the first optional call date of May 1, 20__.

The Underwriter has offered the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the initial offering prices set forth herein and has sold at least 10% of each maturity of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than such initial offering prices[, except for the following maturities: _____].

4. **Redemption Provisions:**

Optional Redemption

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing after May 1, 20__ may, at the option of the District be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after May 1, 2031 (less than all Assessment Area Three Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date through which interest has been paid to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the District shall select such principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds is substantially level.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
	\$

*

*Maturity

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
	\$

*

*Maturity

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
	\$

*

*Maturity

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth

below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

*

*Maturity

Upon any redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Assessment Area Three Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the District in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below, which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Assessment Area Three Prepayment Principal deposited into the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account following the payment in whole or in part of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments on any assessable property within the District in accordance with the provisions of the Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, together with any excess moneys transferred by the Trustee from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount as a result of such Assessment Area Three Prepayment and pursuant to the Third Supplemental Indenture. If such redemption shall be in part, the District shall select such principal amount of Assessment

Area Three Bonds to be redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds is substantially level;

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts held by the Trustee under the Third Supplemental Indenture (other than the Assessment Area Three Rebate Fund and the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Master Indenture; and

(iii) upon the Completion Date, from any funds remaining on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the Assessment Area Three Project and transferred to the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account. If such redemption shall be in part, the District shall select such principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds is substantially level.

"Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1 of any calendar year.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

EXHIBIT C

BOND COUNSEL'S SUPPLEMENTAL OPINION

_____, 2022

Hammock Reserve Community Development District
Haines City, Florida

FMSbonds, Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

Re: \$ _____ Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special
Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Bond Counsel to the Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District"), a community development district established and existing pursuant to Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), in connection with the issuance by the District of its \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds"). In such capacity, we have rendered our final approving opinion (the "Opinion") of even date herewith relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The Assessment Area Three Bonds are secured pursuant to that certain Master Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2020 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by that certain Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of _____ 1, 2022 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Assessment Area Three Indenture ") by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee").

In connection with the rendering of the Opinion, we have reviewed records of the acts taken by the District in connection with the authorization, sale and issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, were present at various meetings and participated in various discussions in connection therewith and have reviewed such other documents, records and other instruments as we deem necessary to deliver this opinion.

The District has entered into a Bond Purchase Contract dated _____, 2022 (the "Purchase Contract"), for the purchase of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Capitalized words used, but not defined, herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Purchase Contract.

Based upon the forgoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds by the District is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), pursuant to the exemption provided in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

2. The Assessment Area Three Indenture is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

3. The information in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the captions "INTRODUCTION," "DESCRIPTION OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS," and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS" insofar as such statements constitute descriptions of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or the Assessment Area Three Indenture, are accurate as to the matters set forth or documents described therein (provided, we express no opinion with respect to any financial, statistical and demographic information and information under the caption "DESCRIPTION OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS - Book-Entry Only System," and any other information in the Limited Offering Memorandum concerning DTC and its book-entry system of registration), and the information under the captions "TAX MATTERS" and "AGREEMENT BY THE STATE" are correct as to matters of law.

This letter is furnished by us as Bond Counsel. No attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") in connection with the Assessment Area Three Bonds or by virtue of this letter. This letter is delivered to the Underwriter solely for its benefit as Underwriter and may not be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to or relied upon by the Underwriter for any other purpose or by any other person other than the addressee hereto. This letter is not intended to, and may not be, relied upon by holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT D

ISSUER'S COUNSEL'S OPINION

_____, 2022

Hammock Reserve Community Development District
Haines City, Florida

FMSbonds, Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

U.S. Bank, National Association
Orlando, Florida
(solely for reliance upon Sections C.1., C.2. and C.3.)

Re: \$_____ Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special
Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We serve as counsel to the Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District"), a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to the laws of the State of Florida, in connection with the sale by the District of its \$_____ Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds"). This letter is delivered to you pursuant to Section 3.01(2), of the Master Indenture (defined below), Section 2.09(c) of the Third Supplemental Trust Indenture (defined below), and Section 8(c)(6) of the Bond Purchase Contract (referenced below), and is effective as of the date first written above. Each capitalized term not otherwise defined herein has the meaning given it to it in the Assessment Area Three Indenture (defined herein).

A. DOCUMENTS EXAMINED

In rendering the opinions set forth below, we have examined and/or relied upon the following documents and have made such examination of law as we have deemed necessary or appropriate:

1. Ordinance No. 19-1665, duly enacted by the City Commission of the City of Haines City, Florida (the "City") on December 5, 2019, as amended ("**Establishment Ordinance**");
2. the *Master Trust Indenture*, dated as of October 1, 2020 ("**Master Indenture**"), as supplemented with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds by the *Third Supplemental Trust Indenture*, dated as of _____ 1, 2022 ("**Third Supplemental Trust Indenture**" and, together with the Master Indenture, "**Assessment Area Three Indenture**"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee ("**Trustee**");

3. Resolutions Nos. 2020-24, as amended by Resolution No. 2021-05, as further amended by Resolution No. 2021-14, and Resolution No. 2022-03 adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the District on December 17, 2019, January 20, 2021, July 6, 2021 and March 1, 2022, respectively (collectively, "**Bond Resolution**");
4. *Amended and Restated Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements*, dated [June 17, 2021] ("**Engineer's Report**"), which describes among other things, the "**Assessment Area Three Project**";
5. *Amended and Restated Master Assessment Methodology for Hammock Reserve Community Development District*, dated July 6, 2021, as supplemented by the *Supplemental Assessment Methodology (Assessment Area Three)*, dated _____, 2022 (collectively, "**Assessment Methodology**");
6. Resolution Nos. 2021-11, 2021-12, 2021-19, and 2022-__ (collectively, "**Assessment Resolution**"), establishing the debt service special assessments ("**Debt Assessments**"), securing the Assessment Area Three Bonds;
7. the *Final Judgment* issued on February 26, 2020, by the Circuit Court for the Tenth Judicial Circuit in and for Polk County, Florida in Case No. 53-2019CA-005299000000, as amended by the *Final Judgment* issued on January 10, 2022, by the Circuit Court for the Tenth Judicial Circuit in and for Polk County, Florida in Case No. 53-2021-CA-002807000000 and the Certificates of No Appeal issued therefor;
8. the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2022 ("**PLOM**") and Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2022 ("**LOM**");
9. certain certifications by FMSbonds, Inc. ("**Underwriter**"), as underwriter to the sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds;
10. certain certifications of Wood & Associates Engineering, LLC, as District Engineer;
11. certain certifications of Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC, as District Manager, Assessment Consultant and Financial Advisor;
12. general and closing certificate of the District;
13. an opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A. ("**Bond Counsel**"), issued to the District in connection with the sale and issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds;
14. an opinion of Aponte & Associates Law Firm, P.L.L.C. ("**Trustee Counsel**"), issued to the District and Underwriter in connection with the sale and issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds;
15. an opinion Straughn & Turner, P.A., counsel to the Assessment Area Three Landowners (defined herein), issued to the District and the Underwriter in connection with the sale and issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds;
16. the following agreements ("**Bond Agreements**"):
 - (a) the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated _____, 2022, by and among CH Dev Hammock, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "**Phase 3 Landowner**") and Hammock Reserve Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "**Phase 4 Landowner**," together with the "Phase 3 Landowner," the "**Assessment Area Three Landowners**"), and a dissemination agent;
 - (b) the Bond Purchase Contract between Underwriter and the District and dated _____, 2022 ("**BPA**");

- (c) the Acquisition Agreement (Assessment Area Three Bonds), between the District and the Assessment Area Three Landowners and dated _____, 2022;
 - (d) the Completion Agreement (Assessment Area Three Bonds), between the District and the Assessment Area Three Landowners and dated _____, 2022;
 - (e) the True-Up Agreement (Assessment Area Three Bonds), between the District and the Assessment Area Three Landowners and dated _____, 2022;
 - (f) the Collateral Assignment and Assumption Agreement (Assessment Area Three Bonds), between the District, the Assessment Area Three Landowners and dated _____, 2022;
- 17. Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction executed by the Assessment Area Three Landowners; and
 - 18. such other documents as we have deemed necessary or appropriate in rendering the opinions set forth below.

We have also attended various meetings of the District and have participated in conferences from time to time with representatives of the District, the District Engineer, the District Manager and Assessment Consultant, the Underwriter, Bond Counsel, counsel to the Underwriter, the Assessment Area Three Landowners, counsel to the Assessment Area Three Landowners, and others relative to the Limited Offering Memorandum and the related documents described herein.

B. RELIANCE

This opinion is solely for the benefit of the (i) District; (ii) the Underwriter; and (iii) the Trustee; however, the Trustee may only rely on this opinion for the limited purposes of the opinions stated in Sections C.1, C.2, and C.3. This opinion may not be relied on by any other party or for any other purpose without our prior written consent.

C. OPINIONS

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications and assumptions set forth herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. **Authority** – Under the Florida Constitution and laws of the State, the District has been duly established and validly exists as a local unit of special purpose government and a community development district under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "Act"), with such powers as set forth in the Act, and with good, right and lawful authority: (a) to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Assessment Area Three Indenture, the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the Bond Agreements; (b) to issue the Assessment Area Three Bonds for the purposes for which they are issued; (c) to impose, levy, collect and enforce the Debt Assessments and pledge the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues to secure the Assessment Area Three Bonds as provided in the Assessment Area Three Indenture; (d) to adopt the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution; and (e) to perform its obligations under the terms and conditions of the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Bond Agreements, the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the Assessment Area Three Indenture.

2. **Assessments** – The proceedings by the District with respect to the Debt Assessments have been in accordance with Florida law. The District has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Debt Assessments as set forth in the Assessment Resolution, Assessment Methodology, and/or other applicable documents. The Debt Assessments constitute legal, valid, binding and enforceable first liens upon the property against which such Debt Assessments are assessed, co-equal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal taxes and assessments, and superior in dignity to all other liens, titles and claims, until paid.

3. **Agreements** – The (a) Bond Resolution, (b) Assessment Resolution, (c) Assessment Area Three Bonds, (d) Indenture, and (d) Bond Agreements (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery of documents (c) – (d) listed herein by any parties thereto other than the District) have been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by the District, have been duly approved and adopted and/or issued by the District, are in full force and effect, constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, and are enforceable against the District in accordance with their respective terms. All conditions prescribed in the Assessment Area Three Indenture as precedent to the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds have been fulfilled.

4. **Validation** – The Assessment Area Three Bonds have been validated by a final judgment of the Circuit Court in and for Polk County, Florida, of which no timely appeals were filed.

5. **Governmental Approvals** – As of the date hereof, all necessary consents, approvals, waivers or other actions by or filings with any governmental authority or other entity that are required for: (a) the adoption of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution; (b) the issuance, sale, execution and delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds upon the terms set forth in the BPA, PLOM, and LOM; (c) the execution and delivery of the Assessment Area Three Indenture and Bond Agreements; and (d) the performance by the District of the transactions required hereby, have been duly obtained or made and are in full force and effect.

6. **PLOM and LOM** – The District has duly authorized the execution, delivery and distribution by the Underwriter of the PLOM and LOM. To our knowledge, and based upon our review of the PLOM and LOM and without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the PLOM and LOM, and as of the date of their respective issuances, and with respect to the PLOM, the date of the BPA, and with respect to the LOM, the date hereof, nothing has come to our attention which would lead us to believe that the PLOM and LOM contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, provided however that the opinions stated herein extend only to the following provisions of the PLOM and LOM: "INTRODUCTION" (as it relates to the District only), "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS – Prepayment of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments," "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS," "THE DISTRICT" (excluding the subcaptions "The District Manager and Other Consultants"), "THE DEVELOPMENT – Assessment Area Three Landowners Agreements" (solely as to the description of the agreements), "AGREEMENT BY THE STATE," "LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The District," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (as it relates to the District only), "VALIDATION," and "AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL," and further provided however that the opinions

stated herein do not extend to any statements that constitute descriptions of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or the Assessment Area Three Indenture. No information or opinion is offered as to any remaining provisions of the PLOM or LOM.

7. ***Litigation*** – As the District's Registered Agent for service of process and the fact that we have not been served with notice, there is no litigation pending or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the District: (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or the application of the proceeds thereof, or the imposition, levy or collection of the Debt Assessments or the Pledged Revenues pledged for the payment of the debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds; (b) contesting or affecting the authority for the authority for the Debt Assessments, the authority for the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or the validity or enforceability of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Assessment Area Three Indenture, the Bond Agreements or the transactions contemplated thereunder; (c) contesting or affecting the establishment or existence of the District or any of its Supervisors, officers or employees, its assets, property or condition, financial or otherwise, or contesting or affecting any of the powers of the District, including its power to enter into the Assessment Area Three Indenture or the Bond Agreements, or its power to determine, assess, levy, collect and pledge the Debt Assessments for the payment of the debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds; or (d) specifically contesting the exclusion from federal gross income of interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

8. ***Compliance with Laws*** – To the best of our knowledge, the District is not, in any manner material to the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or the Debt Assessments, in breach of or default under any applicable provision of the Act or constitutional provision, statute, or administrative regulation of the State of Florida, or any applicable judgment or decree, any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement (including the Bond Agreements and Indenture), or any other material instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, and to the best of our knowledge, no event has occurred and is continuing which with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a material default or event of default by the District under any such instrument; provided, however, that no opinion is expressed as to compliance with any state or federal tax or securities laws.

9. ***Authority to Undertake the Assessment Area Three Project*** – The District has good right and lawful authority under the Act to undertake, finance, acquire, construct, own, and operate the Assessment Area Three Project, subject to obtaining such licenses, orders or other authorizations as are, at the date of such opinion, required to be obtained from any agency or regulatory body.

D. CERTAIN ASSUMPTIONS

In rendering the foregoing opinions, we have assumed the following: (1) that all public records, certifications, agreements and other documents examined by us that have been executed or certified by public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities are authentic, truthful and accurate; (2) that copies of such public records, certifications, agreements, and other documents furnished to us are authentic and conform to the originals; (3) that all signatures on executed public records, certifications, agreements and other documents are genuine; and (4) that

all public records, certifications, agreements and other documents have been properly authorized and are binding on each of the other parties thereto. Such assumptions do not apply to District documents.

E. CERTAIN QUALIFICATIONS

The foregoing opinions are subject to the following qualifications:

1. The opinions or statements expressed above are based solely on the laws of Florida in effect at the time of issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Accordingly, we express no opinion nor make any statement regarding the effect or application of the laws of the federal government (including but not limited to the Internal Revenue Code or any proposed changes thereto), or any other state or other jurisdiction.

2. Our opinion as to enforceability of any document is subject to limitations imposed by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation, readjustment of debt, or similar laws, relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, including the fact that specific performance and other equitable remedies are granted only in the discretion of a court.

3. Nothing herein shall be construed as an opinion regarding the possible applicability of state securities or "blue sky" laws or federal securities laws, as to which no opinion is expressed.

4. We further express no opinion as to the necessity for an interest rate waiver under Florida law, or the applicability of any provision or section of the Internal Revenue Code.

5. We express no opinion and make no representations with regard to financial information or statistical data. We express no opinion as to compliance with any state or federal tax laws.

6. We have not reviewed, and therefore express no opinion, regarding any land use, real property or other related items, including but not limited to whether each of the Assessment Area Three Landowners is able to convey good and marketable title to any particular real property or interest therein and related to the Assessment Area Three Project.

7. With respect to any of the opinions set forth in this letter which are based on or qualified by the phrase "to our knowledge," the words "to our knowledge" signify that, in the course of our representation of the District, no facts have come to our attention that would give us actual knowledge that any such opinions or other matters are not accurate. Except to the extent expressly set forth herein, we have not undertaken any independent investigation to determine the existence or absence of any such facts, and no inference as to our knowledge of the existence of such facts should be drawn from the fact of our representation of District.

8. The opinions set forth herein are based on factual representations made to us as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may

thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of a particular result, and are not binding on the courts or any other entity; rather, our opinions represent our professional judgment based on our review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that we deem relevant to such opinions.

Very truly yours,

KE Law Group, PLLC

For the Firm

EXHIBIT E

ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS' COUNSEL'S OPINION

_____, 2022

Hammock Reserve Community Development District
Haines City, Florida

FMSbonds, Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Orlando, Florida

Greenberg Traurig, P.A.
Miami, Florida

GrayRobinson, P.A.
Tampa, Florida

Re: \$ _____ Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to CH Dev Hammock, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Phase 3 Landowner") and Hammock Reserve Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Phase 4 Landowner," together with the "Phase 3 Landowner," the "Assessment Area Three Landowners"), which are the Assessment Area Three Landowners and owners of certain land within the planned community located within the incorporated boundaries of Haines City, Florida and commonly referred to as "Hammock Reserve," as such lands are described in the Limited Offering Memoranda (as hereinafter defined). This opinion is rendered at the request of the Assessment Area Three Landowners in connection with the issuance by the Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District") of the above-referenced Assessment Area Three Bonds, as further described in the District's Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2022 and the District's final Limited Offering Memorandum, dated _____, 2022, including the appendices attached thereto (collectively, the "Limiting Offering Memoranda"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

It is my understanding that the Assessment Area Three Bonds are being issued for the purposes of: (i) providing funds to pay all or a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of the Assessment Area Three Project, (ii)

funding a deposit to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement, (iii) paying a portion of the interest coming due on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and (iv) paying the costs of issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

In my capacity as counsel to the Assessment Area Three Landowners, I have examined originals or copies identified to my satisfaction as being true copies of the Limiting Offering Memoranda, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement to be dated as of the Closing Date (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement"), by and among the District, the Assessment Area Three Landowners, and Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC, as dissemination agent, the Agreement Regarding the Completion of Certain Improvements by and between the District and the Assessment Area Three Landowners dated as of the Closing Date (the "Completion Agreement"), the Agreement Regarding the Acquisition of Real Property by and between the District and the Assessment Area Three Landowners dated as of the Closing Date (the "Acquisition Agreement"), the Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights Relating to the Assessment Area Three Project by and between the District, Assessment Area Three Landowners dated as of the Closing Date (the "Collateral Assignment"), the Agreement Regarding True-Up as to Assessment Area Three Special Assessments by and between the District and the Assessment Area Three Landowners dated as of the Closing Date (the "True-Up Agreement"), and the Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of the District, Imposition of Special Assessments and Imposition of Lien of Record dated as of the Closing Date and executed by the Assessment Area Three Landowners (the "Declaration of Consent") (collectively, the "Documents") and have made such examination of law as I have deemed necessary or appropriate in rendering this opinion. In connection with the forgoing, I also have reviewed and examined: (i) the Operating Agreement of the Phase 3 Landowner dated as of [_____, 20__], the Phase 3 Landowner's Articles of Organization filed on October 25, 2021, (ii) the Operating Agreement of the Phase 4 Landowner dated as of November 12, 2021, the Phase 4 Landowner's Articles of Organization filed on August 4, 2021 and (iii) certificate of good standing issued by the State of Florida for the Assessment Area Three Landowners on _____, 2022 (collectively, the "Organizational Documents").

In rendering this opinion, I have assumed, without having made any independent investigation of the facts, the genuineness of all signatures (other than those of the Assessment Area Three Landowners) and the authenticity of all documents submitted to me as originals and the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to me as certified, conformed or photostatic copies, and the legal capacity of all natural persons.

In basing the opinions set forth in this opinion on "my knowledge," the words "my knowledge" signify that, in the course of my representation of Assessment Area Three Landowners, no facts have come to my attention that would give me actual knowledge or actual notice that any such opinions or other matters are not accurate. Except as otherwise stated in this opinion, I have undertaken no investigation or verification of such matters.

Based on the forgoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. Each of the Assessment Area Three Landowners is a limited liability company, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida.

2. Each of the Assessment Area Three Landowners has the power to conduct its business and to undertake the funding of the development of the lands in the District as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and to enter into the Documents.

3. The Documents have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Assessment Area Three Landowners and are in full force and effect. Assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of such instruments by the other parties thereto and their authority to perform such instruments, the Documents constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Assessment Area Three Landowners, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms.

4. Nothing has come to my attention that would lead me to believe the information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS," "LITIGATION – The Assessment Area Three Landowners," and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (as it relates to the Assessment Area Three Landowners only) does not accurately and fairly present the information purported to be shown or contains any untrue statement of a material fact nor omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statement made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading as of the dates of the Limited Offering Memoranda or as of the date hereof.

5. The execution, delivery and performance of the Documents by the Assessment Area Three Landowners does not violate (i) the operating agreement of the Assessment Area Three Landowners, (ii) to my knowledge, any agreement, instrument or Federal or Florida law, rule or regulation known to me to which each of the Assessment Area Three Landowners is a party or by which any of its assets are or may be bound; or (iii) to my knowledge, any judgment, decree or order of any administrative tribunal, which judgment, decree, or order is binding on the Assessment Area Three Landowners or their assets.

6. Nothing has come to my attention that would lead me to believe that either of the Assessment Area Three Landowners is not in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material matters relating to such entity as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (a) I have no knowledge that the Assessment Area Three Landowners have not received all government permits, consents and licenses required in connection with the construction and completion of the development of the Assessment Area Three Project and Assessment Area Three as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda; (b) I have no knowledge of any default of any zoning condition, land use permit or development agreement which would adversely affect the Assessment Area Three Landowners' ability to complete development of the Assessment Area Three Project and Assessment Area Three as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto; and (c) I have no knowledge and am not otherwise aware of any reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the development of Assessment Area Three as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda will not be obtained in due course as required by the Assessment Area Three Landowners.

7. To the best of my knowledge after due inquiry, the levy of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments on the applicable lands within the District will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any agreement, indenture or other instrument to which the

Assessment Area Three Landowners are a party or to which the Assessment Area Three Landowners or any of their properties or assets are subject.

8. To the best of my knowledge after due inquiry, there is no litigation pending which would prevent or prohibit the development of the Assessment Area Three Project or Assessment Area Three in accordance with the descriptions thereof in the Limited Offering Memoranda and the Engineer's Report annexed thereto or which may result in any material adverse change in the business, properties, assets or financial condition of the Assessment Area Three Landowners.

9. To the best of my knowledge after due inquiry, the Assessment Area Three Landowners have not made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, filed a petition in bankruptcy, petitioned or applied to any tribunal for the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee or commenced any proceeding under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law or statute of any jurisdiction. To the best of my knowledge after due inquiry, the Assessment Area Three Landowners have not indicated their consent to, or approval of, or failed to object timely to, any petition in bankruptcy, application or proceeding or order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee.

10. To the best of my knowledge after due inquiry, the Assessment Area Three Landowners have not indicated that they are in default under any mortgage, trust indenture, lease or other instrument to which it or any of its assets are subject, which default would have a material adverse effect on the Assessment Area Three Bonds or the development of the Assessment Area Three Project or Assessment Area Three.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and I disclaim any obligation to update this opinion letter for events occurring after the date of this opinion letter. The foregoing opinion applies only with respect to the laws of the State of Florida and the federal laws of the United States of America and I express no opinion with respect to the laws of any other jurisdiction. Nothing herein shall be construed as an opinion regarding the possible applicability of state securities or "blue sky" laws, as to which no opinion is expressed. This letter is for the benefit of and may be relied upon solely by the addressees and this opinion may not be relied upon in any manner, nor used, by any other persons or entities.

My opinion as to enforceability of any document is subject to limitations imposed by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation, readjustment of debt, or similar laws relating to or affecting creditor's rights generally and general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT F-1

CERTIFICATE OF PHASE 3 LANDOWNER

CH Dev Hammock, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Phase 3 Landowner"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY, that:

1. This Certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(10) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated _____, 2022 (the "Purchase Contract") between Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") relating to the sale by the District of its \$_____ original aggregate principal amount of Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract.

2. The Phase 3 Landowner is a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida.

3. Representatives of the Phase 3 Landowner have provided information to the District to be used in connection with the offering by the District of its Assessment Area Three Bonds, pursuant to a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2022 and the Limited Offering Memorandum, dated _____, 2022, including the appendices attached thereto (collectively, the "Limited Offering Memoranda").

4. The Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of Hammock Reserve Community Development District and to Imposition of Special Assessments dated _____, 2022 executed by the Phase 3 Landowner and to be recorded in the public records of Polk County, Florida (the "Declaration of Consent"), constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Phase 3 Landowner, enforceable against the Phase 3 Landowner in accordance with its terms.

5. The Phase 3 Landowner has reviewed and approved the information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS," "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" (as it relates to the Phase 3 Landowner, the Development and non-specific Bondholder risks), "LITIGATION – The Assessment Area Three Landowners" and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (as it relates to the Phase 3 Landowner) and warrants and represents that such information did not as of their respective dates, and does not as of the date hereof, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. In addition, the Phase 3 Landowner is not aware of any other information in the Limited Offering Memoranda that contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

6. The Phase 3 Landowner represents and warrants that it has complied with and will continue to comply with Chapter 190.048, Florida Statutes, as amended.

7. As of the date hereof, there has been no material adverse change in the business, properties, assets or financial condition of the Phase 3 Landowner which has not been disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

8. The Phase 3 Landowner hereby represents that it owns that the lands in the District that will be subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, and the Company hereby consents to the levy of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments on the lands in the District owned by the Phase 3 Landowner. The levy of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments on the District Lands will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any agreement, mortgage, lien or other instrument to which the Phase 3 Landowner is a party or to which its property or assets are subject.

9. The Phase 3 Landowner has not made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, filed a petition in bankruptcy, petitioned or applied to any tribunal for the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee or commenced any proceeding under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law or statute of any jurisdiction. The Phase 3 Landowner has not indicated its consent to, or approval of, or failed to object timely to, any petition in bankruptcy, application or proceeding or order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee.

10. The Phase 3 Landowner acknowledges that the Assessment Area Three Bonds have the debt service requirements set forth in the Limited Offering Memorandum and that the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will be levied by the District at times, and in amounts sufficient, to enable the District to pay debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds when due.

11. To the best of our knowledge, the Phase 3 Landowner is not in default under any other resolution, ordinance, agreement or indenture, mortgage, lease, deed of trust, note or other instrument to which the Phase 3 Landowner is subject or by which the Phase 3 Landowner or its properties are or may be bound, which would have a material adverse effect on the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents, Ancillary Documents, the Declaration of Consent or on the Development and is current in the payment of all ad valorem, federal and state taxes associated with the Development.

12. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, there is no action, suit or proceedings at law or in equity by or before any court or public board or body pending or, solely to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the Phase 3 Landowner (or any basis therefor) (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the execution or delivery of Financing Documents, Declaration of Consent and/or Ancillary Documents to which the Phase 3 Landowner is a party, (b) contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Financing Documents, Declaration of Consent and/or Ancillary Documents, or any and all such other agreements or documents as may be required to be executed, or the transactions contemplated thereunder, (c) contesting or affecting the establishment or existence of the Phase 3 Landowner or of the Phase 3 Landowner's business, assets, property or conditions, financial or otherwise, or contesting or affecting any of the powers of the Phase 3 Landowner, or (d) that would have a material and adverse effect upon the ability of the Phase 3 Landowner to (i) complete the development of lands within the Assessment Area Three as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (ii) pay the Assessment

Area Three Special Assessments, or (iii) perform its various obligations as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

13. To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry, the Phase 3 Landowner is in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material matters relating to the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, including applying for all necessary permits. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (a) the Development is zoned and properly designated for its intended use; (b) all government permits other than certain permits, which permits are expected to be received as needed, have been received; (c) the Phase 3 Landowner is not aware of any default of any zoning condition, permit or development agreement which would adversely affect the Phase 3 Landowner's ability to complete or cause the completion of development of Assessment Area Three as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto; and (d) there is no reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the development of Assessment Area Three as described in the Offering Memoranda will not be obtained as required.

14. The Phase 3 Landowner acknowledges that it will have no rights under Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, as amended, to prepay, without interest, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments imposed on lands in the District owned by the Phase 3 Landowner within thirty (30) days following completion of the Assessment Area Three Project and acceptance thereof by the District.

15. Except as disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, the Phase 3 Landowner has never failed to comply in all material respects with any disclosure obligations pursuant to SEC Rule 15c2-12.

16. The Phase 3 Landowner is not in default of any obligations to pay special assessments, and the Phase 3 Landowner is not insolvent.

Dated: _____, 2022.

CH DEV HAMMOCK, LLC, a Florida
limited liability company

By: _____
Its: _____

EXHIBIT F-2

CERTIFICATE OF PHASE 4 LANDOWNER

Hammock Reserve Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Phase 4 Landowner"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY, that:

1. This Certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(10) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated _____, 2022 (the "Purchase Contract") between Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") relating to the sale by the District of its \$_____ original aggregate principal amount of Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract.

2. The Phase 4 Landowner is a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida.

3. Representatives of the Phase 4 Landowner have provided information to the District to be used in connection with the offering by the District of its Assessment Area Three Bonds, pursuant to a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2022 and the Limited Offering Memorandum, dated _____, 2022, including the appendices attached thereto (collectively, the "Limited Offering Memoranda").

4. The Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of Hammock Reserve Community Development District and to Imposition of Special Assessments dated _____, 2022 executed by the Phase 4 Landowner and to be recorded in the public records of Polk County, Florida (the "Declaration of Consent"), constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Phase 4 Landowner, enforceable against the Phase 4 Landowner in accordance with its terms.

5. The Phase 4 Landowner has reviewed and approved the information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS," "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" (as it relates to the Phase 4 Landowner, the Development and non-specific Bondholder risks), "LITIGATION – The Assessment Area Three Landowners" and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (as it relates to the Phase 4 Landowner) and warrants and represents that such information did not as of their respective dates, and does not as of the date hereof, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. In addition, the Phase 4 Landowner is not aware of any other information in the Limited Offering Memoranda that contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

6. The Phase 4 Landowner represents and warrants that it has complied with and will continue to comply with Chapter 190.048, Florida Statutes, as amended.

7. As of the date hereof, there has been no material adverse change in the business, properties, assets or financial condition of the Phase 4 Landowner which has not been disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

8. The Phase 4 Landowner hereby represents that it owns that the lands in the District that will be subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, and the Company hereby consents to the levy of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments on the lands in the District owned by the Phase 4 Landowner. The levy of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments on the District Lands will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any agreement, mortgage, lien or other instrument to which the Phase 4 Landowner is a party or to which its property or assets are subject.

9. The Phase 4 Landowner has not made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, filed a petition in bankruptcy, petitioned or applied to any tribunal for the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee or commenced any proceeding under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law or statute of any jurisdiction. The Phase 4 Landowner has not indicated its consent to, or approval of, or failed to object timely to, any petition in bankruptcy, application or proceeding or order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee.

10. The Phase 4 Landowner acknowledges that the Assessment Area Three Bonds have the debt service requirements set forth in the Limited Offering Memorandum and that the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will be levied by the District at times, and in amounts sufficient, to enable the District to pay debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds when due.

11. To the best of our knowledge, the Phase 4 Landowner is not in default under any other resolution, ordinance, agreement or indenture, mortgage, lease, deed of trust, note or other instrument to which the Phase 4 Landowner is subject or by which the Phase 4 Landowner or its properties are or may be bound, which would have a material adverse effect on the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents, Ancillary Documents, the Declaration of Consent or on the Development and is current in the payment of all ad valorem, federal and state taxes associated with the Development.

12. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, there is no action, suit or proceedings at law or in equity by or before any court or public board or body pending or, solely to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the Phase 4 Landowner (or any basis therefor) (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the execution or delivery of Financing Documents, Declaration of Consent and/or Ancillary Documents to which the Phase 4 Landowner is a party, (b) contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Financing Documents, Declaration of Consent and/or Ancillary Documents, or any and all such other agreements or documents as may be required to be executed, or the transactions contemplated thereunder, (c) contesting or affecting the establishment or existence of the Phase 4 Landowner or of the Phase 4 Landowner's business, assets, property or conditions, financial or otherwise, or contesting or affecting any of the powers of the Phase 4 Landowner, or (d) that would have a material and adverse effect upon the ability of the Phase 4 Landowner to (i) complete the development of lands within the Assessment Area Three as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (ii) pay the Assessment

Area Three Special Assessments, or (iii) perform its various obligations as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

13. To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry, the Phase 4 Landowner is in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material matters relating to the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, including applying for all necessary permits. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (a) the Development is zoned and properly designated for its intended use; (b) all government permits other than certain permits, which permits are expected to be received as needed, have been received; (c) the Phase 4 Landowner is not aware of any default of any zoning condition, permit or development agreement which would adversely affect the Phase 4 Landowner's ability to complete or cause the completion of development of Assessment Area Three as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto; and (d) there is no reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the development of Assessment Area Three as described in the Offering Memoranda will not be obtained as required.

14. The Phase 4 Landowner acknowledges that it will have no rights under Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, as amended, to prepay, without interest, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments imposed on lands in the District owned by the Phase 4 Landowner within thirty (30) days following completion of the Assessment Area Three Project and acceptance thereof by the District.

15. Except as disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, the Phase 4 Landowner has never failed to comply in all material respects with any disclosure obligations pursuant to SEC Rule 15c2-12.

16. The Phase 4 Landowner is not in default of any obligations to pay special assessments, and the Phase 4 Landowner is not insolvent.

Dated: _____, 2022.

**HAMMOCK RESERVE PARTNERS,
LLC**, a Florida limited liability company

By: _____
Its: _____

EXHIBIT G

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

CERTIFICATE OF WOOD & ASSOCIATES ENGINEERING, LLC (the "Engineers"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY, that:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(17) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated _____, 2022 (the "Purchase Contract"), by and between Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. with respect to the District's \$_____ original aggregate principal amount of Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract or the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2022 and the Limited Offering Memorandum, dated _____, 2022, including the appendices attached thereto, relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds (collectively, the "Limited Offering Memoranda"), as applicable.

2. The Engineers have been retained by the District as the District Engineer.

3. The plans and specifications for the Assessment Area Three Project (as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda) were approved by all regulatory bodies required to approve them. All environmental and other regulatory permits or approvals required in connection with the construction of the Assessment Area Three Project were obtained.

4. The Engineers prepared the report entitled "Amended and Restated Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements" dated [June 17, 2021] (collectively, the "Report"). The Report was prepared in accordance with generally accepted engineering principles. The Report is included as "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the Limited Offering Memorandum and a description of the Report and certain other information relating to the Assessment Area Three Project are included in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the Limited Offering Memorandum under the captions "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT" and "THE DEVELOPMENT." The Report and said information are true and complete in all material respects, contain no untrue statement of a material fact, and do not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

5. The Engineers hereby consent to the inclusion of the Report as "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the Limited Offering Memorandum and to the references to the Engineers in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the Limited Offering Memorandum.

6. The Assessment Area Three Project is being constructed in sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards.

7. The price being paid by the District to the Assessment Area Three Landowners for acquisition of the improvements included within the Assessment Area Three Project will not exceed the lesser of the cost of the Assessment Area Three Project or the fair market value of the assets acquired by the District.

8. To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry, the Assessment Area Three Landowners are in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material matters relating to the Assessment Area Three Landowners and the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (a) all government permits required in connection with the construction of the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda have been received; (b) we are not aware of the any default of any zoning condition, land use permit or development agreement which would adversely affect the ability to complete development of Assessment Area Three as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto; and (c) we have no actual knowledge and are not otherwise aware of any reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the Development (including Assessment Area Three) as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto will not be obtained in due course as required by the Assessment Area Three Landowners.

9. There is adequate water and sewer service capacity to serve Assessment Area Three within the District.

Date: _____, 2022

**WOOD & ASSOCIATES ENGINEERING,
LLC**

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT H

CERTIFICATE OF DISTRICT MANAGER AND METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

_____, 2022

Hammock Reserve Community Development District
Haines City, Florida

FMSbonds, Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

Re: \$_____ Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special
Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned representative of Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC ("GMS"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(18) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated _____, 2022 (the "Purchase Contract"), by and between Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. with respect to the District's \$_____ original aggregate principal amount of Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract or the Limited Offering Memoranda relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, as applicable.

2. GMS has acted as district manager and methodology consultant to the District in connection with the sale and issuance by the District of its Assessment Area Three Bonds and has participated in the preparation of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2022 and the Limited Offering Memorandum, dated _____, 2022, including the appendices attached thereto (collectively, the "Limited Offering Memoranda").

3. In connection with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, we have been retained by the District to prepare the Amended and Restated Master Assessment Methodology for Hammock Reserve Community Development District dated July 6, 2021, as supplemented by the Supplemental Assessment Methodology (Assessment Area Three) dated _____, 2022 (collectively, the "Assessment Methodology"), which Assessment Methodology has been included as an appendix to the Limited Offering Memoranda. We hereby consent to the use of such Assessment Methodology in the Limited Offering Memoranda and consent to the references to us therein.

4. As District Manager, nothing has come to our attention that would lead us to believe that the Limited Offering Memoranda, as they relate to the District, the Assessment Area Three Project, or any information provided by us, and the Assessment Methodology, as of their respective

dates and as of this date, contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary to be stated therein in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

5. The information set forth in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the subcaptions "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS," "THE DISTRICT," "FINANCIAL STATEMENTS," "LITIGATION" (insofar as such description relates to the District), "DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE," "CONTINGENT FEES," and in "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" did not as of the respective dates of the Limited Offering Memoranda and does not as of the date hereof contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

6. To the best of our knowledge, there has been no change which would materially adversely affect the assumptions made or the conclusions reached in the Assessment Methodology and the considerations and assumptions used in compiling the Assessment Methodology are reasonable. The Assessment Methodology and the assessment methodology set forth therein were prepared in accordance with all applicable provisions of Florida law.

7. As District Manager and Registered Agent for the District, we are not aware of any litigation pending or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the District restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, or the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, or the existence or powers of the District.

8. The Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, as initially levied and as may be reallocated from time to time as permitted by resolutions adopted by the District, are sufficient to enable the District to pay the debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds through the final maturity thereof.

Dated: _____, 2022.

GOVERNMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES – CENTRAL FLORIDA, LLC,
a Florida limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM

PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED MARCH _____, 2022

**NEW ISSUES - BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY
LIMITED OFFERING**

NOT RATED

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications of the Assessment Area Three Landowners and the District and the continuing compliance with certain tax covenants, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds (as hereinafter defined) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and, further, interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a description of certain other federal tax consequences of ownership of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the income thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida, except as to estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in said Chapter 220. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

**HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(HAINES CITY, FLORIDA)**

\$13,385,000*

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022
(ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT)**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: As described herein

The Hammock Reserve Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds") are being issued by the Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District" or the "Issuer") in fully registered form, without coupons, in authorized denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof. The Assessment Area Three Bonds will bear interest at the fixed rates set forth in the inside cover page hereof, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing [May 1, 2022]. The Assessment Area Three Bonds, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be made in book-entry-only form and purchasers of beneficial interests in the Assessment Area Three Bonds will not receive physical bond certificates. For so long as the book-entry only system is maintained, the principal of and interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be paid from the sources provided by the Indenture (as defined herein) by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), to Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, as the registered owner thereof. Disbursement of such payments to the DTC Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the DTC Participants and Indirect Participants, as more fully described herein. Any purchaser, as a beneficial owner of an Assessment Area Three Bond, must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a DTC Participant in order to receive payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Assessment Area Three Bond. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" herein.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are being issued for the purposes of: (i) providing funds to pay a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of the Assessment Area Three Project (as defined herein), (ii) funding a deposit to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account in the amount of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement (each as defined herein), (iii) paying a portion of the interest coming due on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and (iv) paying the costs of issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" and "APPENDIX B: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" hereto.

The District is a local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created in accordance with the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 19-1665, duly enacted by the City Commission of the City of Haines City, Florida (the "City") on December 5, 2019 and amended by Ordinance No. 21-1731, duly enacted by the City on June 3, 2021, and consented to by Resolution No. 21-041 adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of Polk County, Florida (the "County") on April 6, 2021 (collectively, the "Ordinance"). The Assessment Area Three Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution No. 2020-24, as amended by Resolution No. 2021-05, as further amended by Resolution No. 2021-14, and Resolution No. 2022-03 adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the District on December 17, 2019, January 20, 2021, July 6, 2021 and March 1, 2022, respectively (collectively, the "Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2020 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of _____ 1, 2022 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and the Trustee. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are payable from and secured solely by the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues. The Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues for the Assessment Area Three Bonds consist of (a) all revenues received by the District from the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments (as defined herein) levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Three, benefitted by the Assessment Area Three Project, including without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture, created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; provided, however, that the Assessment Area Three Pledged

This Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction. The District has deemed this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum "final," except for permitted omissions, within the contemplation of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Assessment Area Three Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022 of the Act, for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses of (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS" herein.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to optional redemption, mandatory sinking fund and extraordinary mandatory redemption at the times, in the amounts, and at the redemption prices more fully described herein under the caption "DESCRIPTION OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS — Redemption Provisions."

THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE, AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "COUNTY"), THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE DISTRICT IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION ASSESSMENT AREA THREE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS TO SECURE AND PAY THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS. THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds involve a degree of risk (see "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein) and are not suitable for all investors (see "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein). Pursuant to Florida law, the Underwriter (as defined herein) is limiting this offering to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfer in any secondary market for the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The Assessment Area Three Bonds are not credit enhanced or rated and no application has been made for a rating with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Investors must read this entire Limited Offering Memorandum to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$ _____	%	Assessment Area Three Term Bond due May 1, 20__	Yield _____	%	Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	%	Assessment Area Three Term Bond due May 1, 20__	Yield _____	%	Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	%	Assessment Area Three Term Bond due May 1, 20__	Yield _____	%	Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	%	Assessment Area Three Term Bond due May 1, 20__	Yield _____	%	Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued by the District and accepted by the Underwriter, subject to the receipt of the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Miami, Florida, Bond Counsel, as to the validity of the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, for the District by its counsel, KE Law Group, PLLC, Tallahassee, Florida, and for the Assessment Area Three Landowners (as defined herein) by their counsel, Straughn & Turner, P.A., Winter Haven, Florida. It is expected that the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be delivered in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC on or about _____, 2022.

FMSbonds, Inc.

Dated: _____, 2022

* Preliminary, subject to change.

** The District is not responsible for the use of CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness. They are included solely for the convenience of the readers of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Warren "Rennie" Heath II, Chair*
Lauren Schwenk, Vice Chair*
Justin Frye, Assistant Secretary*
Andrew Rhinehart, Assistant Secretary*
Matthew Cassidy, Assistant Secretary*

*Affiliated with the Assessment Area Three Landowners or its affiliates

DISTRICT MANAGER/METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC
Orlando, Florida

DISTRICT ENGINEER

Wood & Associates Engineering, LLC
Lakeland, Florida

DISTRICT COUNSEL

KE Law Group, PLLC
Tallahassee, Florida

BOND COUNSEL

Greenberg Traurig, P.A.
Miami, Florida

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS, OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS AND THERE SHALL BE NO OFFER, SOLICITATION, OR SALE OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS (HEREINAFTER DEFINED), THE DISTRICT, PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES, WHICH SOURCES ARE BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE BUT WHICH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS BY, AND IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF, THE UNDERWRITER NAMED ON THE COVER PAGE OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM. THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION HEREIN CONTAINED ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER, SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE DISTRICT, THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS OR IN THE STATUS OF THE DEVELOPMENT OR THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT (AS SUCH TERMS ARE HEREINAFTER DEFINED) SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE INDENTURE BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION OR EXEMPTION OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF ANY JURISDICTIONS WHEREIN THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, NOR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF HAVE GUARANTEED OR PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS, UPON THE PROBABILITY OF ANY EARNINGS THEREON OR UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

"FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" ARE USED IN THIS DOCUMENT BY USING FORWARD LOOKING WORDS SUCH AS "MAY," "WILL," "SHOULD," "INTENDS," "EXPECTS," "BELIEVES," "ANTICIPATES," "ESTIMATES," OR OTHERS. THE READER IS CAUTIONED THAT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A VARIETY OF UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER FROM THE PROJECTED RESULTS. THOSE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES INCLUDE GENERAL ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS CONDITIONS, CONDITIONS IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS AND REAL ESTATE MARKET, THE DISTRICT'S COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS, AND VARIOUS OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY BE BEYOND THE DISTRICT'S AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS' CONTROL. BECAUSE THE DISTRICT AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS CANNOT PREDICT ALL FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE DECISIONS, ACTIONS, EVENTS, OR FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM WHAT IS INCLUDED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS DO NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ANY OF THEIR EXPECTATIONS CHANGE OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED UNDER "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" HEREIN.

THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: WWW.MUNIOS.COM AND WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM MAY BE RELIED UPON ONLY IF IT IS PRINTED IN ITS ENTIRETY DIRECTLY FROM EITHER OF SUCH WEBSITES.

THIS PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS IN A FORM DEEMED FINAL BY THE DISTRICT FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 15C2-12 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION PERMITTED TO BE OMITTED PURSUANT TO RULE 15C2-12(B)(1).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	1
DESCRIPTION OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS.....	4
General Description	4
Redemption Provisions	5
Book-Entry Only System.....	8
SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS	10
General.....	10
Prepayment of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments.....	12
Additional Bonds	12
Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance.....	13
Acquisition and Construction Accounts	13
Assessment Area Three Reserve Account	14
Deposit and Application of the Pledged Revenues.....	17
Investments	18
Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Taxpayer.....	19
Events of Default and Remedies.....	20
ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS	22
General.....	22
Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure	23
Uniform Method Procedure	23
BONDOWNERS' RISKS	27
Concentration of Land Ownership.....	27
Bankruptcy and Related Risks.....	27
Assessment Area Three Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse	28
Regulatory and Environmental Risks	29
Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans.....	30
Other Taxes and Assessments.....	30
Limited Secondary Market for Assessment Area Three Bonds.....	30
Inadequacy of Reserve Account	31
Legal Delays	31
IRS Examination and Audit Risk.....	32
Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration	34
Federal Tax Reform	34
State Tax Reform	34
Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Assessment Area Three Project or the Construction of Homes within Assessment Area Three.....	35
COVID-19 and Related Matters	35

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
Cybersecurity	36
Prepayment and Redemption Risk.....	36
Payment of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure	36
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	38
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	39
THE DISTRICT	40
General.....	40
Governance	40
Legal Powers and Authority	41
The District Manager and Other Consultants	43
Outstanding Indebtedness	43
THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT	44
General.....	44
Assessment Area Three Project	44
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS.....	47
THE DEVELOPMENT	49
Overview.....	49
Update on Prior Phases	52
Land Acquisition and Finance Plan	53
Development Plan and Status	53
Builder Contracts	54
Residential Product Offerings.....	58
Development Approvals	58
Environmental.....	58
Amenities	59
Utilities.....	59
Taxes, Fees and Assessments	59
Public Schools.....	60
Competition.....	60
Assessment Area Three Landowner Agreements.....	60
THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS	61
The Phase 3 Landowner.....	61
The Phase 4 Landowner.....	61
Development Manager.....	61
TAX MATTERS.....	63
General.....	63
Original Issue Discount and Premium	64
Changes in Federal and State Tax Law.....	65

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
Information Reporting and Backup Withholding	65
AGREEMENT BY THE STATE	66
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT	66
SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT	66
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES	66
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	67
LITIGATION.....	67
The District	67
The Assessment Area Three Landowners.....	67
NO RATING.....	68
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS	68
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	68
UNDERWRITING	69
CONTINGENT FEES	69
EXPERTS	69
VALIDATION.....	69
LEGAL MATTERS.....	69
MISCELLANEOUS	70
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL.....	71
APPENDICES	
APPENDIX A	Engineer's Report
APPENDIX B	Copy of Master Indenture and Proposed Form of Third Supplemental Indenture
APPENDIX C	Proposed Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel
APPENDIX D	Proposed Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement
APPENDIX E	Assessment Methodology Report
APPENDIX F	District's Financial Statements

LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM

**HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(HAINES CITY, FLORIDA)**

\$13,385,000*
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022
(ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT)

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Limited Offering Memorandum, including the cover page, inside cover, and appendices hereto, is to provide certain information in connection with the issuance and sale by Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District" or the "Issuer") of its \$13,385,000* aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds").

PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE OF CERTAIN RISK FACTORS, ANY OF WHICH, IF MATERIALIZED TO A SUFFICIENT DEGREE, COULD DELAY OR PREVENT PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL OF AND/OR INTEREST ON THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS. THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS ARE NOT A SUITABLE INVESTMENT FOR ALL INVESTORS. PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE STATE LAW, THE UNDERWRITER IS LIMITING THIS INITIAL OFFERING OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS TO ONLY ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF CHAPTER 517, FLORIDA STATUTES, AND THE RULES OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES PROMULGATED THEREUNDER. THE LIMITATION OF THE INITIAL OFFERING TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS DOES NOT DENOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER IN ANY SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS. See "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.

The District is a local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created in accordance with the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 19-1665, duly enacted by the City Commission of the City of Haines City, Florida (the "City"), on December 5, 2019, as amended by Ordinance No. 21-1731, duly enacted by the City on June 3, 2021, and consented to by Resolution No. 21-041 adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of Polk County, Florida (the "County") on April 6, 2021 (collectively, the "Ordinance"). The District was established for the purpose of financing the acquisition and construction of and managing the maintenance and operation of certain community development services and facilities within and without its boundaries. The Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for purposes, among others, of financing and refinancing the costs of planning, financing, acquisition, design construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of potable water and wastewater facilities.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The District encompasses approximately 393.19 acres of land (the "District Lands"), located partially within the incorporated boundaries of the City and partially within an unincorporated portion of the County. The District Lands are being developed as a residential community known as Hammock Reserve (the "Development"). At buildout, the Development is expected to contain approximately 1,028 single-family homes, recreation and amenity areas, parks and associated infrastructure. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information.

The District Lands are being developed in phases. Multiple assessment areas have been created to facilitate the District's financing plans. The District previously issued its Assessment Area One Bonds to finance public infrastructure improvements associated with Phase 1 of the Development, which contains 231 platted lots on 68.95 gross acres of land (the "Assessment Area One Project"). The Assessment Area One Project is [complete]. The District also issued its Assessment Area Two Bonds to finance public infrastructure improvements associated with Phase 2 of the Development, which contains 206 platted lots on 41.04 gross acres of land (the "Assessment Area Two Project"). The Assessment Area Two Project is [substantially complete]. See "THE DISTRICT – Outstanding Indebtedness" and "THE DEVELOPMENT – Update on Prior Phases" herein for more information.

The next phase of land development corresponds to Phase 3 and Phase 4 of the Development, which are planned for 591 lots on [184.23] gross acres of land ("Assessment Area Three"). The Assessment Area Three Bonds will finance public infrastructure improvements associated with Assessment Area Three (the "Assessment Area Three Project"). See "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT" herein and "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" hereto for more information regarding the Assessment Area Three Project. [The District expects to issue additional bonds for future phases of land development.]

The Assessment Area Three Bonds will be secured by the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, which will initially be levied on the [184.23] acres within Assessment Area Three and, as platting occurs, be assigned to platted lots therein in accordance with the Assessment Methodology (as defined herein). See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT" hereto for more information regarding the allocation of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments.

CH Dev Hammock, LLC a Florida limited liability company (the "Phase 3 Landowner"), is the owner of the land within Phase 3 of the Development. Hammock Reserve Partners, LLC (the "Phase 4 Landowner" and, collectively with the Phase 3 Landowner, the "Assessment Area Three Landowners"), is the owner of the land within Phase 4 of the Development. See "THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS" herein for more information.

The Phase 3 Landowner has entered into contracts with homebuilders for all of the 382 lots planned for Phase 3, as follows: (i) D.R. Horton for the purchase of 133 developed lots in a single bulk closing upon development completion, (ii) Meritage for the purchase of 125 developed lots in a single bulk closing upon development completion, and (iii) Dream Finders Homes for the purchase of 124 developed lots in a single bulk closing upon development completion. The Phase 4 Landowner has entered into a contract with D.R. Horton for the purchase of all 209 developed

lots planned for Phase 4 in a single bulk closing upon development completion. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Builder Contracts" herein for more information.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution No. 2020-24, as amended by Resolution No. 2021-05, as further amended by Resolution No. 2021-14, and Resolution No. 2022-03 adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the District on December 17, 2019, January 20, 2021, July 6, 2021 and March 1, 2022, respectively (collectively, the "Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2020 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as _____ 1, 2022 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are being issued for the purposes of: (i) providing funds to pay a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of the Assessment Area Three Project (as defined herein), (ii) funding a deposit to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account in the amount of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement (as defined herein), (iii) paying a portion of the interest coming due on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and (iv) paying the costs of issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" and "APPENDIX B: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" hereto.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are payable from and secured solely by the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues. The Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues for the Assessment Area Three Bonds consist of (a) all revenues received by the District from the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments (as defined herein) levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Three, including without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture, created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; provided, however, that the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Assessment Area Three Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022, Florida Statutes, for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses of (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS" herein.

Set forth herein are brief descriptions of the District, Assessment Area Three, the Assessment Area Three Project, the Assessment Area Three Landowners and the Development, together with summaries of terms of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Indenture, and certain provisions of the Act. All references herein to the Indenture and the Act are qualified in their

entirety by reference to such documents and the Act and all references to the Assessment Area Three Bonds are qualified by reference to the definitive forms thereof and the information with respect thereto contained in the Indenture. A copy of the Master Indenture and proposed form of the Third Supplemental Indenture appear as APPENDIX B attached hereto.

This Limited Offering Memorandum speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS

General Description

The Assessment Area Three Bonds will be dated, will bear interest at the rates per annum (computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) and, subject to the redemption provisions set forth below, will mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the inside cover pages of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing [May 1, 2022], until maturity or prior redemption. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is the initial Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar for the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds will be issued in fully registered form, without coupons, in authorized denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof provided, except as otherwise provided in the Indenture. The Assessment Area Three Bonds will initially be offered only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder; provided, however, the limitation of the initial offering to Accredited Investors does not denote restrictions on transfer in any secondary market for the Assessment Area Three Bonds. See "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein.

Upon initial issuance, the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be issued as one fully registered bond for each maturity of Assessment Area Three Bonds and deposited with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, which is responsible for establishing and maintaining records of ownership for its participants. As long as the Assessment Area Three Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes of the Indenture. DTC shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("DTC Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The DTC Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Assessment Area Three Bonds ("Beneficial Owners"). Principal and interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to DTC Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of DTC Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Trustee or the District. During the period for which Cede & Co. is registered owner of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, any notices to be provided to any Beneficial Owner will be

provided to Cede & Co. DTC shall be responsible for notices to DTC Participants and DTC Participants shall be responsible for notices to Indirect Participants, and DTC Participants and Indirect Participants shall be responsible for notices to Beneficial Owners. In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the District, but only in accordance with the procedures of DTC, elects to discontinue the book-entry only system for the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor, and after such time the Assessment Area Three Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of such Assessment Area Three Bonds in other Authorized Denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee. See "– Book-Entry Only System" herein.

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing after May 1, 20__ may, at the option of the District be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after May 1, 20__ (less than all Assessment Area Three Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date through which interest has been paid to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the District shall select such principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds is substantially level.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

*

*Maturity

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Year **Mandatory Sinking Fund
Redemption Amount**
\$

*

*Maturity

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Year **Mandatory Sinking Fund
Redemption Amount**
\$

*

*Maturity

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Year **Mandatory Sinking Fund
Redemption Amount**
\$

*

*Maturity

Upon any redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Assessment Area Three Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not

be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the District in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below, which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Assessment Area Three Prepayment Principal deposited into the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account following the payment in whole or in part of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments on any assessable property within the District in accordance with the provisions of the Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, together with any excess moneys transferred by the Trustee from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount as a result of such Assessment Area Three Prepayment and pursuant to the Third Supplemental Indenture. If such redemption shall be in part, the District shall select such principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds is substantially level;

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts held by the Trustee under the Third Supplemental Indenture (other than the Assessment Area Three Rebate Fund and the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Master Indenture; and

(iii) upon the Completion Date, from any funds remaining on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the Assessment Area Three Project and transferred to the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account. If such redemption shall be in part, the District shall select such principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds is substantially level.

"Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1 of any calendar year.

Notice of Redemption

When required to redeem Assessment Area Three Bonds under the Indenture or when directed to do so by the District, the Trustee shall cause notice of the redemption, either in whole or in part, to be mailed at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to all Owners of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed (as such Owners appear on the Bond Register on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing), at their registered addresses, but

failure to mail any such notice or defect in the notice or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Assessment Area Three Bonds for which notice was duly mailed in accordance with the Indenture. If, at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the District shall not have deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all of the Assessment Area Three Bonds called for redemption, such notice shall expressly state that the redemption is conditional and is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as the case may be, not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Book-Entry Only System

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The Assessment Area Three Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Assessment Area Three Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Assessment Area Three Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Assessment Area Three Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Assessment Area Three Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial

Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Assessment Area Three Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Assessment Area Three Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Assessment Area Three Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Assessment Area Three Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Assessment Area Three Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Assessment Area Three Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Assessment Area Three Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Assessment Area Three Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Assessment Area Three Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Assessment Area Three Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Assessment Area Three Bonds within a series or maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such series or maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Assessment Area Three Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Assessment Area Three Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Trustee, on payable date in

accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Assessment Area Three Bonds purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the Trustee, and shall effect delivery of such Assessment Area Three Bonds by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Assessment Area Three Bonds, on DTC's records, to the Trustee. The requirement for physical delivery of Assessment Area Three Bonds in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Assessment Area Three Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Assessment Area Three Bonds to the Trustee's DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Assessment Area Three Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository) pursuant to the procedures of DTC. In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS

General

THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE, AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE DISTRICT IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION ASSESSMENT AREA THREE SPECIAL

ASSESSMENTS TO SECURE AND PAY THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS. THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are payable from and secured solely by the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues. The Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues for the Assessment Area Three Bonds consist of (a) all revenues received by the District from the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments (as defined herein) levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Three, including without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture, created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; provided, however, that the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Assessment Area Three Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022, Florida Statutes, for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses of (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso).

The "Assessment Area Three Special Assessments" consist of the non-ad valorem special assessments imposed and levied by the District against the assessable lands within Assessment Area Three specially benefited by the Assessment Area Three Project, or any portions thereof, each pursuant to Section 190.022 of the Act and the Assessment Resolutions (as defined in the Indenture) and assessment proceedings conducted by the District (together with the Assessment Resolutions, the "Assessment Proceedings").

Non-ad valorem assessments such as the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are not based on millage and are not taxes, but are a lien against the homestead as permitted in Section 4, Article X of the Florida State Constitution. The Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will constitute a lien against the land as to which the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are imposed. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

The Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are levied in an amount corresponding to the debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds on the basis of benefit received by the lands within the District as a result of the Assessment Area Three Project. The Assessment Methodology (as hereinafter defined), which describes the methodology for allocating the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments to the assessable lands within Assessment Area Three, is included as APPENDIX E attached hereto.

In the Master Indenture, the District will covenant that, if any Assessment Area Three Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the District shall be satisfied that any such Assessment Area Three

Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Assessment Area Three Special Assessment when it might have done so, the District shall either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Assessment Area Three Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Assessment Area Three Special Assessment from any legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Account in the Revenue Fund. In case such second Assessment Area Three Special Assessment shall be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Assessment Area Three Special Assessments until a valid Assessment Area Three Special Assessment shall be made.

Prepayment of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments

[The Assessment Proceedings provide that an owner of property subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments may prepay the entire remaining balance of such Assessment Area Three Special Assessment at any time, or a portion of the remaining balance of such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments one time, if there is also paid, in addition to the prepaid principal balance of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessment, an amount equal to the interest that would otherwise be due on such prepaid amount on the next succeeding interest payment date for the Assessment Area Three Bonds or, if prepaid during the forty-five (45) day period preceding such interest payment date, to the interest payment date following such next succeeding interest payment date. Prepayment of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments does not entitle the property owner to any discounts for early payment.

Pursuant to the Act and the Assessment Proceedings, an owner of property subject to the levy of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments may pay the entire balance of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments remaining due, without interest, within thirty (30) days after the Assessment Area Three Project has been completed or acquired by the District, and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Assessment Area Three Project pursuant to Chapter 170.09, Florida Statutes. The Assessment Area Three Landowners, as the sole owner of the assessable property within Assessment Area Three, will covenant to waive this right on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns in connection with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Prepayment and Redemption Risk" herein.]

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to extraordinary redemption as indicated under "DESCRIPTION OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS – Redemption Provisions – Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption" from optional and required prepayments of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments by property owners.

Additional Bonds

Under the Indenture, the District will covenant not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. In addition, the District will covenant not to issue any other Bonds or debt obligations for capital projects, secured by Special Assessments on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Three that are subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, until the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed. "Substantially Absorbed" means the date at least ninety

percent (90%) of the principal portion of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units within Assessment Area Three that have received certificates of occupancy. The District shall present the Trustee with a certification that the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed and the Trustee may conclusively rely upon such certification and shall have no duty to verify if the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed. In the absence of such written certification, the Trustee is entitled to assume that the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed. Such covenant shall not prohibit the District from issuing refunding Bonds or any Bonds or other obligations secured by the Assessments levied on District Lands outside Assessment Area Three, or to finance any other capital project that is necessary to remediate any natural disaster, catastrophic damage or failure with respect to the Assessment Area Three Project.

The District and/or other public entities may impose taxes or other special assessments on the same properties encumbered by the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments without the consent of the Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The District expects to impose certain non-ad valorem special assessments called maintenance assessments, which are of equal dignity with the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, on the same lands upon which the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are imposed, to fund the maintenance and operation of the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein for more information.

Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance

In the Master Indenture, the District will covenant that (a) except for those improvements comprising the Projects that are to be conveyed by the District to the City, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity, as to which no assessments of the District will be imposed and (b) except as otherwise permitted in the Master Indenture, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber any Projects or any part thereof. See "APPENDIX B: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" herein.

Acquisition and Construction Accounts

The Indenture establishes separate accounts within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account" and "Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account." Net proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall initially be deposited into the Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account and the Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account in the amounts set forth in the Third Supplemental Indenture, together with any moneys subsequently transferred or deposited thereto, including moneys transferred from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account after satisfaction of either the Reserve Release Conditions #1 or Reserve Release Conditions #2 (each as defined herein) as certified in writing by the District Manager and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, and such moneys shall be applied as set forth in the Indenture, the Acquisition Agreement and the Engineer's Report. Funds on deposit in the Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account and the Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account shall only be requested by the District to be applied to the Costs of the Assessment Area Three Project, subject to the Third Supplemental Indenture. Upon satisfaction of the Reserve Release Conditions #1 and Reserve Release Conditions #2, the amount

on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account in excess of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement, as applicable, and as calculated by the District shall then be transferred to the Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account and/or the Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account, as directed in writing to the Trustee by the District Manager, upon consultation with the Consulting Engineer, and applied as provided in the Third Supplemental Indenture.

In the event the Completion Date for Phase 3 occurs prior to the Completion Date for Phase 4, or vice versa, moneys remaining in the Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account after retaining costs to complete the Phase 3 portion of the Assessment Area Three Project shall be transferred to the Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account, or moneys remaining in the Phase 4 - Acquisition and Construction Account after retaining costs to complete the Phase 4 portion of the Assessment Area Three Project, shall be transferred to the Phase 3 - Acquisition and Construction Account, as the case may be, as directed in writing to the Trustee by the District Manager, upon consultation with the Consulting Engineer. Following the Completion Date for both Phase 3 and Phase 4 of the Assessment Area Three Project, all moneys remaining in either or both of the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts shall be transferred to the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount, as directed in writing by the District Manager, on behalf of the District to the Trustee to be applied as provided in the Third Supplemental Indenture .

The Trustee shall make no such transfers from the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts to the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount if an Event of Default exists with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds of which the Trustee has notice as described in Section 11.06 of the Master Indenture or of which the Trustee has actual knowledge as described in Section 11.06 of the Master Indenture. Except as provided in the Third Supplemental Indenture, only upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached as an exhibit to the Third Supplemental Indenture, shall the Trustee withdraw moneys from the respective Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts therein. After no funds remain in the respective Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts, such Accounts shall be closed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither of the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts shall be closed until the Reserve Release Conditions #2 shall have occurred and the excess funds from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall have been transferred to either or both of the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts, as directed in writing to the Trustee by the District Manager, and applied in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Third Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall not be responsible for determining the amounts in the respective Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts and subaccounts allocable to the respective components of the Assessment Area Three Project or any transfers made to such Accounts in accordance with direction from the District Manager.

Assessment Area Three Reserve Account

The Indenture establishes an Assessment Area Three Reserve Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund solely for the benefit of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Net proceeds of

the Assessment Area Three Bonds in the amount of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement will be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account.

"Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement" or "Reserve Requirement" shall (i) initially, an amount equal to the maximum annual debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds as calculated from time to time; (ii) upon the occurrence of the Reserve Release Conditions #1, fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds as calculated from time to time; and (iii) upon the occurrence of the Reserve Release Conditions #2, ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds as calculated from time to time. Upon satisfaction of the Reserve Release Conditions #1 or Reserve Release Conditions #2, as applicable, such excess amount shall be released from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account and transferred to either or both of the respective Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Accounts in accordance with the provisions of the Third Supplemental Indenture. For the purpose of calculating the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement, maximum annual debt service, fifty percent (50%) of maximum annual debt service, or ten percent (10%) of maximum annual debt service, as the case may be, shall be recalculated in connection with the extraordinary mandatory redemption described in the Third Supplemental Indenture (but not upon the optional or mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof) and such excess amount shall be released from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account and, other than as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, transferred to the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount or the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount as applicable, in accordance with the provisions the Third Supplemental Indenture. Amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account may, upon final maturity or redemption of all Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds be used to pay principal of and interest on the Assessment Area One Three at that time. Initially, the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement shall be equal to \$_____.

"Reserve Release Conditions #1" shall mean collectively (i) all lots in Assessment Area Three have been sold and closed to homebuilders, as certified by the District Manager in writing and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, and (ii) there shall be no Events of Default under the Assessment Area Three Indenture with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, as certified by the District Manager.

"Reserve Release Conditions #2" shall mean collectively (i) satisfaction of Reserve Release Conditions #1, (ii) all homes within Assessment Area Three have been built, sold and closed with end-users, and (iii) all of the principal portion of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments has been assigned to such homes, as certified by the District Manager in writing and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Notwithstanding any provisions in the Master Indenture to the contrary, the District will covenant in the Third Supplemental Indenture not to substitute the cash and Investment Securities on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account with a Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or a Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit. Except as provided in the next paragraph, all investment earnings on moneys in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall remain on deposit therein.

On each March 15 and September 15 (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account and transfer any excess therein above the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement caused by investment earnings to the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account in accordance with the Indenture.

Subject to the provisions of the Third Supplemental Indenture, on any date the District receives notice from the District Manager that a landowner wishes to prepay its Assessment Area Three Special Assessments relating to the benefited property of such landowner within the Assessment Area Three Assessment Area, or as a result of a mandatory true-up payment, the District shall, or cause the District Manager, on behalf of the District, to calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment taking into account a credit against the amount of Assessment Area Three Prepayment Principal due by the amount of money in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account that will exceed the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement for the Assessment Area Three Bonds, taking into account the proposed Prepayment. Such excess shall be transferred to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account, as a result of such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the District, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the respective landowner from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in accordance the Third Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority Holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount, if as a result of the application of Article X of the Master Indenture, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and applied to redeem a portion of the Assessment Area Three Bonds is less than the principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

In addition, and together with the moneys transferred from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account pursuant to this paragraph, if the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount or the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount, as the case may be, is not sufficient to redeem a principal amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in an Authorized Denomination, the Trustee is authorized to withdraw amounts from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account to round up the amount in the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount or Assessment Area Three General Redemption Subaccount to the nearest Authorized Denomination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no transfers from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account shall be made to pay interest on and/or principal of the Assessment Area Three Bonds for the redemption pursuant to the Third Supplemental Indenture if as a result the deposits required under FIRST through FIFTH below cannot be made in full.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by a majority of the Holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, to the Assessment Area Three

General Redemption Subaccount of the Assessment Area Three Bond Redemption Account, if, as a result of the application of the provisions of the Master Indenture with respect to Events of Default, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and applied to redeem a portion of the Assessment Area Three Bonds is less than the principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

It shall be an event of default under the Indenture if at any time the amount in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account is less than the Reserve Requirement therefor as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Debt Service Requirement for the Assessment Area Three Bonds and such amount has not been restored within ninety (90) days of such withdrawal.

Deposit and Application of the Pledged Revenues

The Indenture establishes an Assessment Area Three Revenue Account within the Revenue Fund. Assessment Area Three Special Assessments (except for Prepayments of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, which shall be identified as such by the District to the Trustee and deposited in the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount) shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account. Pursuant to the Indenture, the Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date, commencing [_____ 1, 20__], to the Assessment Area Three Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, less any amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, commencing [May 1, 20__], to the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account, an amount equal to the principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds subject to sinking fund redemption on such May 1, less any amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

THIRD, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Assessment Area Three Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Reserve Requirement for the Assessment Area Three Bonds;

FOURTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer to the Assessment Area Three Interest Account, the amount necessary to pay interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds subject to redemption on such date; and

FIFTH, subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the balance of any moneys remaining after making the foregoing deposits shall be first deposited into the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account upon the written request of the District to cover any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Assessment Area Three Bonds and next, any balance in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account shall remain on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account, unless needed for the purposes of rounding the principal amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption pursuant to the Arbitrage Certificate, it is necessary to make a deposit into the Assessment Area Three Rebate Fund, in which case, the District shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds from Prepayments on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount, the Trustee is further authorized, upon written direction from the District, to transfer from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Subaccount sufficient funds to cause the redemption of the next closest Authorized Denomination of Assessment Area Three Bonds, as provided in the Third Supplemental Indenture.

Investments

The Trustee shall, as directed by the District in writing, invest moneys held in the Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund and any Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund only in Government Obligations and certain specified types of Investment Securities (as defined in the Master Indenture). The Trustee shall, as directed by the District in writing, invest moneys held in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund in Investment Securities. All deposits in time accounts shall be subject to withdrawal without penalty and all investments shall mature or be subject to redemption by the holder without penalty, not later than the date when the amounts will foreseeably be needed for purposes set forth in the Master Indenture. All securities securing investments under the Indenture shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee, as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000. The interest and income received upon such investments and any interest paid by the Trustee or any other depository of any Fund or Account and any profit or loss resulting from the sale of securities shall be added or charged to the Fund or Account for which such investments are made; provided, however, that if the amount in any Fund or Account equals or exceeds the amount required to be on deposit therein, subject to the Indenture, any interest and other income so received shall be deposited in the applicable Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Upon written request of the District, or on its own initiative whenever payment is to be made out of any Fund or Account, the Trustee shall sell such securities as may be requested to make the payment and restore the proceeds to the respective Fund or Account in which the securities were held. The Trustee shall not be accountable for any depreciation in the value of any such security or for any loss resulting from the sale thereof, except as provided in the Master Indenture. If net proceeds from the sale of securities held in any Fund or Account shall be less than the amount invested and, as a result, the amount on deposit in such Fund or Account is less than the amount required to be on deposit in such Fund or Account, the amount of such deficit shall be transferred to such Fund or Account from the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or entitled to any gain resulting from any investment or sale upon the investment instructions of the District or otherwise. See "APPENDIX B: COPY OF

MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" attached hereto.

Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Taxpayer

For purposes of the following, (a) the Assessment Area Three Bonds secured by and payable from Special Assessments levied against property owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer (defined below) are collectively referred to herein as the "Affected Bonds" and (b) the Special Assessments levied against any Insolvent Taxpayer's property and pledged under a Supplemental Indenture as security for the Affected Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Affected Special Assessments." The Master Indenture contains the following provisions which, pursuant to the Indenture, shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel subject to the Affected Special Assessments (herein, an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding"). For as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any Proceeding involving the District, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments, the District shall be obligated to act in accordance with any direction from the Trustee with regard to all matters directly or indirectly affecting at least three percent (3%) of the Outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Affected Bonds or for as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any proceeding involving the District, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments or the Trustee. The District has agreed in the Master Indenture that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenant that it has acted upon advice of counsel in not complying with this covenant.

In the Master Indenture, the District acknowledges and agrees that, although the Affected Bonds were issued by the District, the Owners of the Affected Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving any Insolvent Taxpayer: (a) the District has agreed in the Master Indenture that it shall follow the direction of the Trustee in making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture; (b) the District has agreed in the Master Indenture that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that is inconsistent with any direction from the Trustee; (c) to the extent permitted by law, the Trustee shall have the right, but is not obligated to, (i) vote in any such Proceeding any and all claims of the District, or (ii) file any motion, pleading, plan or objection in any such Proceeding on behalf of the District, including without limitation, motions seeking relief from the automatic stay, dismissal of the Proceeding, valuation of the property belonging to the Insolvent Taxpayer, termination of exclusivity, and objections to disclosure statements, plans of liquidation or reorganization, and motions for use of cash collateral, seeking approval of sales or post-petition financing. If the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the

District shall be deemed to have appointed the Trustee as its agent and granted to the Trustee an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, and its proxy, for the purpose of exercising any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute any claims, to propose and prosecute a plan, to vote to accept or reject a plan, and to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (d) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in such Proceeding by the Trustee in good faith or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted by the Trustee in good faith in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement of the District claim and rights with respect to the Affected Special Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District has agreed in the Master Indenture that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Affected Special Assessments, (ii) to deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Bankruptcy Risks" herein.

Events of Default and Remedies

The Master Indenture provides that each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Indenture, with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds:

- (a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Assessment Area Three Bond is not made when it becomes due and payable; or
- (b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Assessment Area Three Bond is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or
- (c) if the District, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture or under the Act, as determined by the Majority Holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; or
- (d) if the District proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequestrator or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the District or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the District and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or
- (e) if the District defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in any Assessment Area Three Bond and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice only at the written request of the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or

conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as the District shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) if at any time the amount in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account is less than the Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Debt Service Requirement on the Assessment Area Three Bonds and such amount has not been restored within ninety (90) days of such withdrawal; or

(g) if, at any time after following issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, more than twenty percent (20%) of the "maintenance special assessments" levied by the District on District lands upon which the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are levied to secure the Assessment Area Three Bonds pursuant to Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes, as amended, and collected directly by the District have become due and payable and have not been paid, when due.

The Trustee shall not be required to rely on any official action, admission or declaration by the District before recognizing that an Event of Default under (c) above has occurred.

No Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be subject to acceleration. Upon occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds pursuant to the Indenture shall occur unless all of the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be redeemed or if 100% of the Holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds agree to such redemption.

If any Event of Default with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its own name:

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, including, without limitation, the right to require the District to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Bondholders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds and to perform its or their duties under the Act;

(b) bring suit upon the Assessment Area Three Bonds;

(c) by action or suit in equity require the District to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds;

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; and

(e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

If any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any Event of Default with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds is discontinued or is determined adversely to the Trustee, then the District, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Bondholders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be restored to their former positions and rights under the Indenture as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds then subject to remedial proceedings under the Master Indenture shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law or the provisions of the Indenture.

ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS

General

The primary source of payment for the Assessment Area Three Bonds is the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments imposed on the land within Assessment Area Three specially benefited by the Assessment Area Three Project, pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT" attached hereto.

The determination, order, levy, and collection of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments must be done in compliance with procedural requirements and guidelines provided by State law. Failure by the District, the Polk County Tax Collector (the "Tax Collector") or the Polk County Property Appraiser (the "Property Appraiser") to comply with such requirements could result in delay in the collection of, or the complete inability to collect, Assessment Area Three Special Assessments during any year. Such delays in the collection of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, or complete inability to collect the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Assessment Area Three Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS." To the extent that landowners fail to pay the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, delay payments, or are unable to pay the same, the successful pursuance of collection procedures available to the District is essential to continued payment of principal of and interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

For the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments to be valid, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments must meet two requirements: (1) the benefit from the Assessment Area Three Project to the lands subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments must exceed or equal the amount of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, and (2) the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated across all such benefitted properties. The Certificate of the Methodology Consultant will certify that these requirements have been met with respect to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments.

Pursuant to the Act and the Assessment Proceedings, the District may collect the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments through a variety of methods. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS." Initially, the District will directly issue annual bills to landowners

requiring payment of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments for lands that have not yet been platted, and will enforce that bill through foreclosure proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT" hereto. As lands within Assessment Area Three are platted, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will be added to the Polk County tax roll and collected pursuant to the Uniform Method (as described below). The following is a description of certain statutory provisions relating to each of these collection methods. Such description is not intended to be exhaustive and is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statutes.

Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure

As noted above, and pursuant to Chapters 170 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, in certain circumstances the District shall directly levy, collect and enforce the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. In this context, Section 170.10 of the Florida Statutes provides that upon the failure of any property owner to timely pay all or any part of the annual installment of principal and/or interest of a special assessment due, including the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, the whole assessment, with the interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable and subject to foreclosure. Generally stated, the governing body of the entity levying the special assessment, in this case the District, may foreclose by commencing a foreclosure proceeding in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage, or, alternatively, by commencing an action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, which relates to foreclosure of municipal tax and special assessment liens. Such proceedings are in rem, meaning that the action would be brought against the land, and not against the landowner. In light of the one year tolling period required before the District may commence a foreclosure action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, it is likely the District would commence an action to foreclose in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage rather than proceeding under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

Enforcement of the obligation to pay Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and the ability to foreclose the lien of such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments upon the failure to pay such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments may not be readily available or may be limited because enforcement is dependent upon judicial action which is often subject to discretion and delay. Additionally, there is no guarantee that there will be demand for any foreclosed lands sufficient to repay the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS."

Uniform Method Procedure

Subject to certain conditions, and for platted lands (as described above), the District may alternatively elect to collect the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments using the Uniform Method. The Uniform Method of collection is available only in the event the District complies with statutory and regulatory requirements and enters into agreements with the Tax Collector and Property Appraiser providing for the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments to be levied and then collected in this manner.

If the Uniform Method of collection is used, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will be collected together with County, City, school, special district, and other ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments (together, "Taxes and Assessments"), all of which will appear on the tax bill (also referred to as a "tax notice") issued to each landowner in the District. The statutes relating to enforcement of Taxes and Assessments provide that such Taxes and Assessments become due and payable on November 1 of the year when assessed, or as soon thereafter as the certified tax roll is received by the Tax Collector, and constitute a lien upon the land from January 1 of such year until paid or barred by operation of law. Such taxes and assessments – including the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments – are to be billed, and landowners in the District are required to pay, all Taxes and Assessments without preference in payment of any particular increment of the tax bill, such as the increment owing for the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments.

All Taxes and Assessments are payable at one time, except for partial payment schedules as may be provided by Florida law such as Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes. Partial payments made pursuant to Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes, are distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities applicable to that account. If a taxpayer does not make complete payment of the total amount, he or she cannot designate specific line items on his or her tax bill as deemed paid in full. Therefore, in the event the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are to be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, any failure to pay any one line item, would cause the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments to not be collected to that extent, which could have a significant adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Under the Uniform Method, if the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are paid during November when due or during the following three months, the taxpayer is granted a variable discount equal to 4% in November and decreasing one percentage point per month to 1% in February. All unpaid Taxes and Assessments become delinquent on April 1 of the year following assessment.

The Tax Collector is required to collect the Taxes and Assessments on the tax bill prior to April 1 and, after that date, to institute statutory procedures upon delinquency to collect such Taxes and Assessments through the sale of "tax certificates," as discussed below. Delay in the mailing of tax notices to taxpayers may result in a delay throughout this process. Neither the District nor the Underwriter can give any assurance to the holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds (1) that the past experience of the Tax Collector with regard to tax and special assessment delinquencies is applicable in any way to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, (2) that future landowners and taxpayers in the District will pay such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, (3) that a market may exist in the future for tax certificates in the event of sale of such certificates for taxable units within the District, and (4) that the eventual sale of tax certificates for real property within the District, if any, will be for an amount sufficient to pay amounts due under the Assessment Proceedings to discharge the lien of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and all other liens that are coequal therewith.

Collection of delinquent Assessment Area Three Special Assessments under the Uniform Method is, in essence, based upon the sale by the Tax Collector of "tax certificates" and remittance of the proceeds of such sale to the District for payment of the Assessment Area Three Special

Assessments due. Prior to the sale of tax certificates, the landowner may bring current the delinquent Taxes and Assessments and cancel the tax certificate process by paying the total amount of delinquent Taxes and Assessments plus all applicable interest, costs and charges. If the landowner does not act, the Tax Collector is required to attempt to sell tax certificates by public bid to the person who pays the delinquent Taxes and Assessments owing, and any applicable interest, costs and charges, and who accepts the lowest interest rate per annum to be borne by the certificates (but not more than 18%).

If there are no bidders, the tax certificate is issued to the County. The County is to hold, but not pay for, the tax certificate with respect to the property, bearing interest at the maximum legal rate of interest, which is currently 18%. The Tax Collector does not collect any money if tax certificates are issued, or struck off, to the County. The County may sell such certificates to the public at any time after issuance, but before a tax deed application is made, at the face amount thereof plus interest at the rate of not more than 18% per annum, costs and charges. Proceeds from the sale of tax certificates are required to be used to pay Taxes and Assessments (including the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments), interest, costs and charges on the real property described in the certificate.

Any tax certificate in the hands of a person other than the County may be redeemed and canceled, in whole or in part (under certain circumstances), at any time before a tax deed is issued (unless full payment for a tax deed is made to the clerk of court, including documentary stamps and recording fees), at a price equal to the face amount of the certificate or portion thereof together with all interest, costs, and charges due. Regardless of the interest rate actually borne by the certificates, persons redeeming tax certificates must pay a minimum interest rate of 5%, unless the rate borne by the certificates is zero percent. The proceeds of such a redemption are paid to the Tax Collector who transmits to the holder of the tax certificate such proceeds less service charges, and the certificate is canceled. Redemption of tax certificates held by the County is effected by purchase of such certificates from the County, as described above.

For any holder other than the County, a tax certificate expires seven years after the date of issuance, if a tax deed has not been applied for, and no other administrative or legal proceeding, including a bankruptcy, has existed of record, the tax certificate is null and void. After an initial period ending two years from April 1 of the year of issuance of a certificate, during which period actions against the land are held in abeyance to allow for sales and redemptions of tax certificates, and before the expiration of seven years from the date of issuance, the holder of a certificate may apply for a tax deed to the subject land. The applicant is required to pay to the Tax Collector at the time of application all amounts required to redeem or purchase all other outstanding tax certificates covering the land, plus interest, any omitted taxes or delinquent taxes and interest, and current taxes, if due (as well as any costs of resale, if applicable). If the County holds a tax certificate on property valued at \$5,000 or more and has not succeeded in selling it, the County must apply for a tax deed two years after April 1 of the year of issuance of the certificate or as soon thereafter as is reasonable. The County pays costs and fees to the Tax Collector but not any amount to redeem any other outstanding certificates covering the land. Thereafter, the property is advertised for public sale.

In any such public sale conducted by the Clerk of the Circuit Court, the private holder of the tax certificate who is seeking a tax deed for non-homestead property is deemed to submit a

minimum bid equal to the amount required to redeem the tax certificate, charges for the cost of sale, including costs incurred for the service of notice required by statute, redemption of other tax certificates on the land, and all other costs to the applicant for the tax deed, plus interest thereon. In the case of homestead property, the minimum bid is also deemed to include, in addition to the amount of money required for the minimum bid on non-homestead property, an amount equal to one-half of the latest assessed value of the homestead. If there are no higher bids, the holder receives title to the land, and the amounts paid for the certificate and in applying for a tax deed are credited toward the purchase price. The holder is also responsible for payment of any amounts included in the bid not already paid, including but not limited to, documentary stamp tax, recording fees, and, if property is homestead property, the moneys to cover the one-half value of the homestead. If there are other bids, the holder may enter the bidding. The highest bidder is awarded title to the land. The portion of proceeds of such sale needed to redeem the tax certificate, together with all subsequent unpaid taxes plus the costs and expenses of the application for deed, with interest on the total of such sums, are forwarded to the holder thereof or credited to such holder if such holder is the successful bidder. Excess proceeds are distributed first to satisfy governmental liens against the land and then to the former title holder of the property (less service charges), lienholder of record, mortgagees of record, vendees of recorded contracts for deeds, and other lienholders and any other person to whom the land was last assessed on the tax roll for the year in which the land was assessed, all as their interest may appear. If the property is purchased for an amount in excess of the statutory bid of the certificate holder, but such excess is not sufficient to pay all governmental liens of record, the excess shall be paid to each governmental unit pro rata.

Except for certain governmental liens and certain restrictive covenants and restrictions, no right, interest, restriction or other covenant survives the issuance of a tax deed. Thus, for example, outstanding mortgages on property subject to a tax deed would be extinguished.

If there are no bidders at the public sale, the clerk shall enter the land on a list entitled "lands available for taxes" and shall immediately notify the County Commission that the property is available. At any time within ninety (90) days from the date the property is placed on the list, the County may purchase the land for the opening bid, or may waive its rights to purchase the property. Thereafter, and without further notice or advertising, any person, the County or any other governmental unit may purchase the land by paying the amount of the opening bid. Ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments accruing after the date of public sale do not require repetition of the bidding process but are added to the minimum bid. Three years from the date the property was offered for sale, unsold lands escheat to the County in which they are located, free and clear, and all tax certificates and liens against the property, including the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, are canceled and a deed is executed vesting title in the governing board of such County.

There can be no guarantee that the Uniform Method will result in the payment of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. For example, the demand for tax certificates is dependent upon various factors, which include the rate of interest that can be earned by ownership of such certificates and the underlying value of the land that is the subject of such certificates and which may be subject to sale at the demand of the certificate holder. Therefore, the underlying market value of the property within the District may affect the demand for certificates and the successful collection of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, which is the primary source of payment of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Additionally, legal proceedings under

Federal bankruptcy law brought by or against a landowner who has not yet paid his or her property taxes or assessments would likely result in a delay in the sale of tax certificates. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS."

BONDOWNERS' RISKS

There are certain risks inherent in an investment in bonds issued by a public authority or governmental body in the State and secured by special assessments. Certain of these risks are described in other sections of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Certain additional risks are associated with the Assessment Area Three Bonds offered hereby and are set forth below. Prospective investors in the Assessment Area Three Bonds should have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Assessment Area Three Bonds and have the ability to bear the economic risks of such prospective investment, including a complete loss of such investment. This section does not purport to summarize all risks that may be associated with purchasing or owning the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and prospective purchasers are advised to read this Limited Offering Memorandum in its entirety for a more complete description of investment considerations relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Concentration of Land Ownership

As of the date of delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Assessment Area Three Landowners own all of the assessable lands within Assessment Area Three, which are the lands that will be subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments securing the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Payment of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments is primarily dependent upon their timely payment by the Assessment Area Three Landowners and the future landowners in Assessment Area Three. Non-payment of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments by any of the landowners could have a substantial adverse impact upon the District's ability to pay debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds. See "THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS" herein.

Bankruptcy and Related Risks

In the event of the institution of bankruptcy or similar proceedings with respect to the Assessment Area Three Landowners or any other owner of benefited property, delays could occur in the payment of debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, as such bankruptcy could negatively impact the ability of: (i) the Assessment Area Three Landowners and any other landowner to pay the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments; (ii) the Tax Collector to sell tax certificates in relation to such property with respect to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method; and (iii) the District to foreclose the lien of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In addition, the remedies available to the Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, the remedies specified by federal, state and local law and in the Indenture and the Assessment Area Three Bonds, including, without limitation, enforcement of the obligation to pay

Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and the ability of the District to foreclose the lien of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments if not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery. The inability, either partially or fully, to enforce remedies available with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds could have a material adverse impact on the interest of the Owners thereof.

A 2011 bankruptcy court decision in Florida held that the governing body of a community development district, and not the bondholders or indenture trustee, was the creditor of the landowners/debtors in bankruptcy with respect to claims for special assessments, and thus only the district could vote to approve or disapprove a reorganization plan submitted by the debtors in the case. The district voted in favor of the plan. The governing body of the district was at that time elected by the landowners rather than qualified electors. Under the reorganization plan that was approved, a two-year moratorium was placed on the debtor landowners' payment of special assessments. As a result of this non-payment of assessments, debt service payments on the district's bonds were delayed for two years or longer. The Master Indenture provides for the delegation of certain rights from the District to the Trustee in the event of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding with respect to an "Insolvent Taxpayer" (as previously defined). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS – Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner." The District cannot express any view whether such delegation would be enforceable.

Assessment Area Three Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse

The principal security for the payment of the principal and interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds is the timely collection of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. The Assessment Area Three Special Assessments do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the landowners of the land subject thereto, but are secured by a lien on such land. There is no assurance that the Assessment Area Three Landowners or subsequent landowners will be able to pay the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments or that they will pay such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments even though financially able to do so. Neither the Assessment Area Three Landowners nor any other subsequent landowners have any personal obligation to pay the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. Neither the Assessment Area Three Landowners nor any subsequent landowners are guarantors of payment of any Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, and the recourse for the failure of the Assessment Area Three Landowners or any subsequent landowner to pay the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments is limited to the collection proceedings against the land subject to such unpaid Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, as described herein. Therefore the likelihood of collection of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments may ultimately depend on the market value of the land subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. While the ability of the Assessment Area Three Landowners or subsequent landowners to pay the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments is a relevant factor, the willingness of the Assessment Area Three Landowners or subsequent landowners to pay the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, which may also be affected by the value of the land subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, is also an

important factor in the collection of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. The failure of the Assessment Area Three Landowners or subsequent landowners to pay the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments could render the District unable to collect delinquent Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, if any, and provided such delinquencies are significant, could negatively impact the ability of the District to make the full or punctual payment of debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Regulatory and Environmental Risks

The development of the District Lands is subject to comprehensive federal, state and local regulations and future changes to such regulations. Approval is required from various public agencies in connection with, among other things, the design, nature and extent of planned improvements, both public and private, and construction of the infrastructure in accordance with applicable zoning, land use and environmental regulations. Although all such approvals required to date have been received and any further approvals are anticipated to be received as needed, failure to obtain any such approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect the completion of the development of the District Lands. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals," herein for more information.

The value of the land within the District, the success of the Development, the development of Assessment Area Three and the likelihood of timely payment of principal and interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds could be affected by environmental factors with respect to the land in the District. Should the land be contaminated by hazardous materials, this could materially and adversely affect the value of the land in the District, which could materially and adversely affect the success of the development of the lands within the District and the likelihood of the timely payment of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The District has not performed, nor has the District requested that there be performed on its behalf, any independent assessment of the environmental conditions within the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Environmental" for information on environmental site assessments obtained or received. Nevertheless, it is possible that hazardous environmental conditions could exist within the District or in the vicinity of the District and that such conditions could have a material and adverse impact upon the value of the benefited lands within the District. No assurance can be given that unknown hazardous materials, protected animals or vegetative species, etc., do not currently exist or may not develop in the future, whether originating within the District or from surrounding property, and what effect such may have on the development or sale of the lands in Assessment Area Three.

The value of the lands subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments could also be adversely impacted by flooding or wind damage caused by hurricanes, tropical storms, or other catastrophic events. In addition to potential damage or destruction to any existing development or construction in or near the District, such catastrophic events could potentially render the District Lands unable to support future development. The occurrence of any such events could materially adversely impact the District's ability to pay principal and interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The Assessment Area Three Bonds are not insured, and the District's casualty insurance policies do not insure against losses incurred on private lands within its boundaries.

Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans

The successful development of Assessment Area Three and the sale of residential units therein, once such homes are built, may be affected by unforeseen changes in general economic conditions, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Assessment Area Three Landowners. Moreover, the Assessment Area Three Landowners have the right to modify or change plans for development of the Development from time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in the overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed, and may seek in the future, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Act, to contract or expand the boundaries of the District.

Other Taxes and Assessments

The willingness and/or ability of an owner of benefited land to pay the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon such property by the District, the City, the County or any other local special purpose or general purpose governmental entities. City, County, school, special district taxes and special assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on debt, including the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, collected pursuant to the Uniform Method are payable at one time. Public entities whose boundaries overlap those of the District could, without the consent of the owners of the land within the District, impose additional taxes on the property within the District. The District anticipates imposing operation and maintenance assessments encumbering the same property encumbered by the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. In addition, lands within the District may also be subject to assessments by property owners' and homeowners' associations. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" for additional information.

Under Florida law, a landowner may contest the assessed valuation determined for its property that forms the basis of ad-valorem taxes such landowner must pay. During this contest period, the sale of a tax certificate under the Uniform Method will be suspended. If the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are being collected along with ad valorem taxes pursuant to the Uniform Method, tax certificates will not be sold with respect to such Assessment Area Three Special Assessment, even though the landowner is not contesting the amount of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessment. However, Section 194.014, Florida Statutes, requires taxpayers challenging the assessed value of their property to pay all non-ad valorem assessments and at least 75% of their ad valorem taxes before they become delinquent. Likewise, taxpayers who challenge the denial of an exemption or classification or a determination that their improvements were substantially complete must pay all non-ad valorem assessments and the amount of ad valorem taxes that they admit in good faith to be owing. If a taxpayer fails to pay property taxes as set forth above, the Value Adjustment Board considering the taxpayer's challenge is required to deny such petition by written decision by April 20 of such year.

Limited Secondary Market for Assessment Area Three Bonds

The Assessment Area Three Bonds may not constitute a liquid investment, and there is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for the Assessment Area Three Bonds in the

event an Owner thereof determines to solicit purchasers for the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Even if a liquid secondary market exists, there can be no assurance as to the price for which the Assessment Area Three Bonds may be sold. Such price may be lower than that paid by the current Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, depending on the progress of development of the Development and the lands within Assessment Area Three, as applicable, existing real estate and financial market conditions and other factors.

Inadequacy of Reserve Account

Some of the risk factors discussed herein, which, if materialized, would result in a delay in the collection of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, may not adversely affect the timely payment of debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds because of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account. The ability of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to fund deficiencies caused by delinquencies in the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments is dependent on the amount, duration and frequency of such deficiencies. Moneys on deposit in Assessment Area Three Reserve Account may be invested in certain obligations permitted under the Indenture. Fluctuations in interest rates and other market factors could affect the amount of moneys in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to make up deficiencies. If the District has difficulty in collecting the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account would be rapidly depleted and the ability of the District to pay debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds could be materially adversely affected. In addition, during an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Trustee may withdraw moneys from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account and such other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts created under the Indenture to pay its extraordinary fees and expenses incurred in connection with such Event of Default. If in fact the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account is accessed for any purpose, the District does not have a designated revenue source for replenishing such account. Moreover, the District may not be permitted to re-assess real property then burdened by the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments in order to provide for the replenishment of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS – Assessment Area Three Reserve Account" herein for more information about the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account.

Legal Delays

If the District should commence a foreclosure action against a landowner for nonpayment of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments that are not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, such landowner and/or its mortgagee(s) may raise affirmative defenses to such foreclosure action. Although the District expects that such affirmative defenses would likely be proven to be without merit, they could result in delays in completing the foreclosure action. In addition, the District is required under the Indenture to fund the costs of such foreclosure. It is possible that the District will not have sufficient funds and will be compelled to request the Holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to allow funds on deposit under the Indenture to be used to pay the costs of the foreclosure action. Under the Code, there are limitations on the amounts of proceeds from the Assessment Area Three Bonds that can be used for such purpose.

IRS Examination and Audit Risk

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") routinely examines bonds issued by state and local governments, including bonds issued by community development districts. In 2016, the IRS concluded its lengthy examination of certain issues of bonds (for purposes of this subsection, the "Audited Bonds") issued by Village Center Community Development District (the "Village Center CDD"). During the course of the audit of the Audited Bonds, Village Center CDD received a ruling dated May 30, 2013, in the form of a non-precedential technical advice memorandum ("TAM") concluding that Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code because Village Center CDD was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to an electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local government body. Such a conclusion could lead to the further conclusion that the interest on the Audited Bonds was not excludable from gross income of the owners of such bonds for federal income tax purposes. Village Center CDD received a second TAM dated June 17, 2015, which granted relief to Village Center CDD from retroactive application of the IRS's conclusion regarding its failure to qualify as a political subdivision. Prior to the conclusion of the audits, the Audited Bonds were all refunded with taxable bonds. The audit of the Audited Bonds that were issued for utility improvements were closed without change to the tax exempt status of those Audited Bonds on April 25, 2016, and the audit of the remainder of the Audited Bonds (which funded recreational amenity acquisitions from entities related to the principal landowner in the Village Center CDD) was closed on July 14, 2016, without the IRS making a final determination that the interest on the Audited Bonds in question was required to be included in gross income. However, the IRS letter to the Village Center CDD with respect to this second set of Audited Bonds noted that the IRS found that the Village Center CDD was not a "proper issuer of tax-exempt bonds" and that those Audited Bonds were private-activity bonds that did not fall in any of the categories that qualify for tax-exemption. Although the TAMs and the letters to the Village Center CDD from the IRS referred to above are addressed to, and binding only on, the IRS and Village Center CDD in connection with the Audited Bonds, they reflect the audit position of the IRS, and there can be no assurance that the IRS would not commence additional audits of bonds issued by other community development districts raising issues similar to the issues raised in the case of the Audited Bonds based on the analysis set forth in the first TAM or on the related concerns addressed in the July 14, 2016 letter to the Village Center CDD.

On February 23, 2016, the IRS published proposed regulations designed to provide prospective guidance with respect to potential private business control of issuers by providing a new definition of political subdivision for purposes of determining whether an entity is an appropriate issuer of bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes. The proposed regulations require that a political subdivision (i) have the power to exercise at least one sovereign power, (ii) be formed and operated for a governmental purpose, and (iii) have a governing body controlled by or have significant uses of its funds or assets otherwise controlled by a government unit with all three sovereign powers or by an electorate that is not controlled by an unreasonably small number of unrelated electors. On October 4, 2017, the Treasury Department ("Treasury") announced that it would withdraw the proposed regulations, stating that, "while Treasury and the IRS continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions, Treasury and the IRS currently believe that these proposed regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and plan to publish a withdrawal of the proposed regulations shortly in the Federal Register. Treasury and the IRS may propose more targeted guidance in the future

after further study of the relevant legal issues." Notice of withdrawal of the proposed regulations was published in the Federal Register on October 20, 2017.

It has been reported that the IRS has closed audits of other community development districts in Florida with no change to such districts' bonds' tax-exempt status, but has advised such districts that such districts must have public electors within the timeframe established by the applicable state law or their bonds may be determined to be taxable retroactive to the date of issuance. Pursuant to the Act, general elections are not held until the later of six years from the date of establishment of the community development district or the time at which there are at least 250 qualified electors in the district. The District, unlike Village Center CDD, was formed with the intent that it will contain a sufficient number of residents to allow for a transition to control by a general electorate. Currently, all of the members of the Board of the District were elected by the landowners and none were elected by qualified electors. The Assessment Area Three Landowners will certify as to their expectations as to the timing of the transition of control of the Board of the District to qualified electors pursuant to the Act, and their expectations as to compliance with the Act by any members of the Board that they elect. Such certification by the Assessment Area Three Landowners does not ensure that such certification shall be determinative of, or may influence the outcome of any audit by the IRS, or any appeal from such audit, that may result in an adverse ruling that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code. Further, there can be no assurance that an audit by the IRS of the Assessment Area Three Bonds will not be commenced. The District has no reason to believe that any such audit will be commenced, or that any such audit, if commenced, would result in a conclusion of noncompliance with any applicable state or federal law.

Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds are advised that, if the IRS does audit the Assessment Area Three Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the District as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds may have limited rights to participate in those proceedings. The commencement of such an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Assessment Area Three Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome. In addition, in the event of an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, it is unlikely the District will have available revenues to enable it to contest such determination or enter into a voluntary financial settlement with the IRS. Further, an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds would adversely affect the availability of any secondary market for the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Should interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, not only will Owners of Assessment Area Three Bonds be required to pay income taxes on the interest received on such Assessment Area Three Bonds and related penalties, but because the interest rate on such Assessment Area Three Bonds will not be adequate to compensate Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds for the income taxes due on such interest, the value of the Assessment Area Three Bonds may decline.

THE INDENTURE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR ANY ADJUSTMENT IN THE INTEREST RATES ON THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS IN THE EVENT OF AN ADVERSE DETERMINATION BY THE IRS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX-EXEMPT STATUS OF INTEREST ON THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS SHOULD EVALUATE

WHETHER THEY CAN OWN THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS IN THE EVENT THAT THE INTEREST ON THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS BECOMES TAXABLE AND/OR THE DISTRICT IS EVER DETERMINED TO NOT BE A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR PURPOSES OF THE CODE AND/OR SECURITIES ACT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED).

Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration

Since the Assessment Area Three Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or any state securities laws, because of the exemption for political subdivisions, if the District is ever deemed by the IRS, judicially or otherwise, not to be a political subdivision for purposes of the Code, it is possible that federal or state regulatory authorities could also determine that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of federal and state securities laws. Accordingly, the District and purchasers of Assessment Area Three Bonds may not be able to rely on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act relating to securities issued by political subdivisions. In that event, the Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds would need to ensure that subsequent transfers of the Assessment Area Three Bonds are made pursuant to a transaction that is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

Federal Tax Reform

Various legislative proposals are mentioned from time to time by members of Congress of the United States of America and others concerning reform of the internal revenue (tax) laws of the United States. In addition, the IRS may, in the future, issue rulings that have the effect of challenging the interpretation of existing tax laws. Certain of these proposals and interpretations, if implemented or upheld, could have the effect of diminishing the value of obligations of states and their political subdivisions, such as the Assessment Area Three Bonds, by eliminating or changing the tax-exempt status of interest on such bonds. Whether any such proposals will ultimately become or be upheld as law, and if so, the effect such proposals could have upon the value of bonds such as the Assessment Area Three Bonds cannot be predicted. However, it is possible that any such law or interpretation could have a material and adverse effect upon the availability of a liquid secondary market and/or the value of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Assessment Area Three Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation. See also "TAX MATTERS."

State Tax Reform

It is impossible to predict what new proposals may be presented regarding tax reform and/or community development districts during upcoming legislative sessions, whether such new proposals or any previous proposals regarding the same will be adopted by the Florida Senate and House of Representatives and signed by the Governor, and, if adopted, the form thereof. On October 31, 2014, the Auditor General of the State released a 31-page report which requests legislative action to establish parameters on the amount of bonds a community development district may issue and provide additional oversight for community development district bonds. This report renews requests made by the Auditor General in 2011 that led to the Governor of the State issuing an Executive Order on January 11, 2012 (the "Executive Order") directing the Office

of Policy and Budget in the Executive Office of the Governor ("OPB") to examine the role of special districts in the State. As of the date hereof, the OPB has not made any recommendations pursuant to the Executive Order nor has the Florida legislature passed any related legislation. It is impossible to predict with certainty the impact that any existing or future legislation will or may have on the security for the Assessment Area Three Bonds. It should be noted that Section 190.16(14) of the Act provides in pertinent part that "The state pledges to the holders of any bonds issued under the Act that it will not limit or alter the rights of the district to levy and collect the ... assessments... and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds ... and that it will not impair the rights or remedies of such holders."

Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Assessment Area Three Project or the Construction of Homes within Assessment Area Three

The cost to finish the Assessment Area Three Project will exceed the net proceeds from the Assessment Area Three Bonds. There can be no assurance, in the event the District does not have sufficient moneys on hand to complete the Assessment Area Three Project, that the District will be able to raise, through the issuance of additional bonds or otherwise, the moneys necessary to complete the Assessment Area Three Project. Further, the Indenture sets forth certain limitations on the issuance of additional bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS – Additional Bonds" for more information.

Although the respective Assessment Area Three Landowners will agree to fund or cause to be funded the completion of the Assessment Area Three Project regardless of the insufficiency of proceeds from the Assessment Area Three Bonds and will enter into a completion agreement with the District as evidence thereof, there can be no assurance that the Assessment Area Three Landowners will have sufficient resources to do so. Such obligation of the Assessment Area Three Landowners is an unsecured obligation[, and the Assessment Area Three Landowners are special-purpose entities whose assets consist primarily of their respective interests in the District]. See "THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS" herein for more information.

Further, there is a possibility that, even if Assessment Area Three is developed, the Builders may not close on all or any of the lots therein, and such failure to close could negatively impact the construction of homes in Assessment Area Three. The Builder Contracts may also be terminated by the Builders upon the occurrence or failure to occur of certain conditions set forth therein. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Builder Contracts" herein for more information about the Builders and the Builder Contracts (each as defined herein).

COVID-19 and Related Matters

In addition to the general economic conditions discussed above, the timely and successful completion of Assessment Area Three, the purchase of lots therein by the Builders and the construction and sale to end users of residential units may be adversely impacted by the continued spread of the novel strain of coronavirus called COVID-19 or by other highly contagious or epidemic or pandemic diseases. The United States, the State, the County and the City have all previously imposed certain health and public safety restrictions in response to COVID-19 in the past. The District cannot predict whether new actions may be taken by government authorities in the future to contain or otherwise address the impact of the COVID-19 or similar outbreak.

To date, the outbreak has resulted in severe impacts on global financial markets, unemployment levels and commerce generally. The Assessment Area Three Landowners may experience delays in obtaining certain development approvals as a result of the implementation of certain government actions and/or restrictions. The District and the Assessment Area Three Landowners cannot predict the duration of the current COVID-19 outbreak, and the ultimate impact the COVID-19 outbreak may have on the Development is unknown. It is possible that delays in lot purchases by the Builders, construction delays, delays in the receipt of permits or other government approvals, supply chain delays, increased costs, delays in sales to end users or other delays could occur, or continue to occur, as applicable, as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak or other highly contagious or epidemic or pandemic diseases that adversely impact the Development. See also "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans" and "–Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Assessment Area Three Project or the Construction of Homes within Assessment Area Three" herein.

Cybersecurity

The District relies on a technological environment to conduct its operations. The District, its agents and other third parties the District does business with or otherwise relies upon are subject to cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized access to such parties' digital systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption and damage. No assurances can be given that any such attack(s) will not materially impact the operations or finances of the District, which could impact the timely payment of debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Prepayment and Redemption Risk

In addition to being subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption as a result of prepayments of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments by the Assessment Area Three Landowners or subsequent owners of the property within Assessment Area Three. Any such redemptions of the Assessment Area Three Bonds would be at the principal amount of such Assessment Area Three Bonds being redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. In such event, owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds may not realize their anticipated rate of return on the Assessment Area Three Bonds and owners of any Premium Bonds (as defined herein) may receive less than the price they paid for the Assessment Area Three Bonds. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS – Redemption Provisions" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS – Prepayment of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments" herein for more information.

Payment of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure

In the event a bank forecloses on property because of a default on a mortgage in favor of such bank on any of the assessable lands within the District, and then the bank itself fails, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), as receiver, will then become the fee owner

of such property. In such event, the FDIC will not, pursuant to its own rules and regulations, likely be liable to pay the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments levied on such property. In addition, the District would require the consent of the FDIC prior to commencing a foreclosure action.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The table that follows summarizes the estimated sources and uses of proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds:

	Total Assessment Area Three Bonds
Sources of Funds:	
Principal Amount	\$ _____
[Plus/Less Original Issue Premium/Discount]	_____
Total Sources	\$ _____
 Use of Funds:	
Deposit to Phase 3 – Acquisition and Construction Account	\$ _____
Deposit to Phase 4 – Acquisition and Construction Account	
Deposit to Assessment Area Three Interest Account ⁽¹⁾	
Deposit to Assessment Area Three Reserve Account	_____
Costs of Issuance ⁽²⁾	_____
Total Uses	\$ _____

(1) Includes capitalized interest through _____ 1, 20__.

(2) Costs of issuance include, without limitation, underwriter's discount, legal fees and other costs associated with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table sets forth the scheduled debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds:

<u>Period Ending November 1</u>	<u>Assessment Area Three Bonds</u>		<u>Total Debt Service</u>
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	

Totals

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

THE DISTRICT

General

The District is an independent local unit of special-purpose government of the State created in accordance with the Act by the Ordinance (described below). The District encompasses approximately 393.19 gross acres of land, located partially within incorporated Haines City, Florida and partially within unincorporated Polk County, Florida. The District is located north and south of Old Polk City Road, and west of Highway 27. The District was established under Ordinance No. 19-1665, duly enacted by the City Commission of the City of Haines City, Florida on December 5, 2019, as amended by Ordinance No. 21-041 enacted by the City on June 3, 2021, and consented to by Resolution No. 21-041 adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of Polk County, Florida on April 6, 2021 (collectively, the "Ordinance").

Governance

The Act provides that a five-member Board of Supervisors (the "Board") serves as the governing body of the District. Members of the Board (the "Supervisors") must be residents of the State and citizens of the United States. Initially, the Supervisors were appointed in the Ordinance. Within 90 days after formation of the District, an election was held pursuant to which new Supervisors were elected on an at-large basis by the owners of the property within the District. Ownership of land within the District entitles the owner to one vote per acre (with fractions thereof rounded upward to the nearest whole number). A Supervisor serves until expiration of his or her term and until his or her successor is chosen and qualified. If, during a term of office, a vacancy occurs, the remaining Supervisors may fill the vacancy by an appointment of an interim Supervisor for the remainder of the unexpired term.

The landowners in the District elect two Supervisors to four-year terms and three Supervisors to two-year terms at bi-annual elections. After the first election of the Board, the next election by landowners will be the first Tuesday in the applicable November. Thereafter, the elections will take place every two years on a date in November established by the Board. Upon the later of six years after the initial appointment of Supervisors and the year when the District next attains at least 250 qualified electors, Supervisors whose terms are expiring will begin to be elected (as their terms expire) by qualified electors of the District. A qualified elector is a registered voter who is at least eighteen years of age, a resident of the District and the State and a citizen of the United States. At the election where Supervisors are first elected by qualified electors, two Supervisors must be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors, each elected to four-year terms. The seat of the remaining Supervisor whose term is expiring at such election shall be filled by a Supervisor who is elected by the landowners for a four-year term and who is not required to be a qualified elector. Thereafter, as terms expire, all Supervisors must be qualified electors and must be elected by qualified electors to serve staggered four-year terms.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the Board proposes to exercise its ad valorem taxing power, prior to the exercise of such power, it shall call an election at which all Supervisors shall be elected by qualified electors in the District. Elections subsequent to such decision shall be held in a manner such that the Supervisors will serve four-year terms with staggered expiration dates in the manner set forth in the Act.

The Act provides that it shall not be an impermissible conflict of interest under State law governing public officials for a Supervisor to be a stockholder, officer or employee of an owner of the land within the District.

The current members of the Board and the date of expiration of the term of each member are set forth below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Warren "Rennie" Heath II *	Chair	January 2024
Lauren Schwenk *	Vice-Chair	January 2024
Justin Frye *	Assistant Secretary	January [2022]
Andrew Rhinehart *	Assistant Secretary	January [2022]
Matthew Cassidy *	Assistant Secretary	January [2022]

* Affiliated with the Assessment Area Three Landowners or their affiliates.

A majority of the Supervisors constitutes a quorum for the purposes of conducting the business of the District and exercising its powers and for all other purposes. Action taken by the District shall be upon a vote of the majority of the Supervisors present unless general law or a rule of the District requires a greater number. All meetings of the Board are open to the public under the State's "sunshine" or open meetings law.

Legal Powers and Authority

As a special district, the District has only those powers specifically delegated to it by the Act and the Ordinance, or necessarily implied from powers specifically delegated to it. The Act provides that the District has the power to issue general obligation, revenue and special assessment bonds in any combination to pay all or part of the cost of infrastructure improvements authorized under the Act. The Act further provides that the District has the power to levy and assess taxes on all taxable real and tangible personal property, and to levy Special Assessments on specially benefited lands, within its boundaries to pay the principal of and interest on bonds issued and to provide for any sinking or other funds established in connection with any such bond issues. The Act also authorizes the District to impose assessments to maintain assets of the District and to pay operating expenses of the District. The District may also impose user fees, rates and charges and may enter into agreements with property owner associations within and without the boundaries of the District in order to defray its administrative, maintenance and operating expenses.

Among other provisions, the Act gives the District the right (i) to hold, control, and acquire by donation, purchase, condemnation, or dispose of, any public easements, dedications to public use, platted reservations for public purposes, or any reservations for those purposes authorized by the Act and to make use of such easements, dedications, or reservations for any of the purposes authorized by the Act, (ii) to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate and maintain systems and facilities for various basic infrastructures, including District roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the City and the County, as applicable, in which such district roads are located, facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational, cultural and educational uses, and any other project within or without the boundaries of the District when a local government has issued a development order approving or expressly

requiring the construction or funding of the project by the District, or when the project is the subject of an agreement between the District and a governmental entity and is consistent with the local government comprehensive plan of the local government within which the project is to be located, (iii) to borrow money and issue bonds of the District, and (iv) to exercise all other powers necessary, convenient, incidental, or proper in connection with any of the powers or duties of the District stated in the Act.

Also, pursuant to the Ordinance, the District has been granted special powers pursuant to Sections 190.012(1), 190.012(2)(a) and (d) of the Act and 190.012(3) of the Act. Such special powers include the right to (i) finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate, and maintain systems, facilities, and basic infrastructures for (a) water management and control for the lands within the District and to connect some or any of such facilities with roads and bridges, (b) water supply, sewer, and wastewater management, reclamation, and reuse or any combination thereof, and to construct and operate connecting intercepting or outlet sewers and sewer mains and pipes and water mains, conduits or pipelines, in along, and under any street, alley, highway or other public place or ways, and to dispose of any effluent, residue, or other byproducts of such system or sewer system, (c) bridges or culverts that may be needed across any drain, ditch, canal, floodway, holding basin, excavation, public highway, tract, grade, fill, or cut and roadways over levees and embankments, and to construct any and all of such works and improvements across, through, or over any public right-of-way, highway, grade, fill or cut, (d) District roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the City or the County, as applicable, in which such District roads are located, and street lights, (e) buses, trolleys, transit shelters, ridesharing facilities and services, parking improvements, and related signage, (f) investigation and remediation costs associated with the cleanup of actual or perceived environmental contamination within the District under the supervision or direction of a competent governmental authority unless the covered costs benefit any person who is a landowner within the District and who caused or contributed to the contamination, (g) conservation areas, mitigation areas, and wildlife habitat, including the maintenance of any plant or animal species, and any related interest in real or personal property, and (h) any other project within or without the boundaries of the District when a local government issued a development order approving or expressly requiring the construction or funding of the project by the District, or when the project is the subject of an agreement between the District and a governmental entity and is consistent with the local government comprehensive plan of the local government within which the project is to be located, (ii) parks and facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational and cultural uses, (iii) security, including, but not limited to, guardhouses, fences and gates, electronic intrusion detection systems, and patrol cars, or industrial waste, and (iv) adopt and enforce appropriate rules in connection with the provision of one or more services through the District's systems and facilities.

The Act does not empower the District to adopt and enforce land use plans or zoning ordinances, and the Act does not empower the District to grant building permits; these functions are performed by the local governments having jurisdiction over the District Lands, as applicable, acting through their respective Commissions and departments of government.

The Act exempts all property of the District from levy and sale by virtue of an execution and from judgment liens, but does not limit the right of any bondholders to pursue any remedy for enforcement of any lien or pledge of the District in connection with such bonds, including the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

The District Manager and Other Consultants

The chief administrative official of the District is the District Manager. The Act provides that the District Manager shall have charge and supervision of the works of the District and shall be responsible for preserving and maintaining any improvement or facility constructed or erected pursuant to the provisions of the Act, for maintaining and operating the equipment owned by the District, and for performing such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board. Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC, serves as District Manager. The District Manager's corporate office is located at 219 E. Livingston Street, Orlando, Florida 32801.

The Act further authorizes the Board to hire such employees and agents as it deems necessary. Thus, the District has employed the services of KE Law Group, PLLC, Tallahassee, Florida, as District Counsel; Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Miami, Florida, as Bond Counsel. Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC, also serves as Methodology Consultant for the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Outstanding Indebtedness

On October 22, 2020, the District issued its Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2020 (Assessment Area One Project) (the "Assessment Area One Bonds") in the original aggregate principal amount of \$5,380,000, all of which were outstanding as of February 22, 2022. The Assessment Area One Bonds are secured by the Assessment Area One Special Assessments levied on lands within Assessment Area One of the District, which are separate and distinct from the lands within Assessment Area Three of the District that are subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments securing the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

On May 18, 2021, the District issued its Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2021 (Assessment Area Two Project) (the "Assessment Area Two Bonds") in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,990,000, all of which were outstanding as of February 22, 2022. The Assessment Area Two Bonds are secured by the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments levied on lands within Assessment Area Two of the District, which are separate and distinct from the lands within Assessment Area Three of the District that are subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments securing the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT

General

Wood & Associates Engineering, LLC (the "District Engineer") prepared a report entitled Amended and Restated Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements, dated [June 17, 2021] (the "Engineer's Report"). The Engineer's Report sets forth certain public infrastructure improvements associated with the development of the District Lands as 1,028 single-family residential lots on approximately 393.19 acres (the "Capital Improvement Plan"). In the Engineer's Report, the District Engineer estimates the total cost of the Capital Improvement Plan to be \$23,868,500, as more particularly set forth therein.

The District Lands are being developed in phases. Multiple assessment areas have been created to facilitate the District's financing plans. The District previously issued its Assessment Area One Bonds to finance public infrastructure improvements associated with Phase 1 of the Development, which contains 231 platted lots on 68.95 gross acres of land (the "Assessment Area One Project"). The Assessment Area One Project is [complete]. The District subsequently issued its Assessment Area Two Bonds to finance public infrastructure improvements associated with Phase 2 of the Development, which contains 206 platted lots on 41.04 gross acres of land (the "Assessment Area Two Project"). The Assessment Area Two Project is [substantially complete]. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Update on Prior Phases" herein for more information.

The next phase of land development corresponds to Phase 3 and Phase 4 of the Development, which are planned for 591 lots on [184.23] acres of land ("Assessment Area Three"). [Remaining phases of the Development will be developed in the future.]

Assessment Area Three Project

The net proceeds from the Assessment Area Three Bonds will fund a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan associated with the development of Assessment Area Three (the "Assessment Area Two Project"). According to the District Engineer, the costs associated with the Assessment Area Three Project are approximately \$13,414,500, as more particularly described below:

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Infrastructure	Phase 3 (382 Lots)	Phase 4 (209 Lots)	Assessment Area Three
Offsite Improvements	\$ --	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Stormwater Management	950,000	515,000	1,465,000
Utilities (Water, Sewer, & Street Lighting)	3,600,000	2,120,000	5,720,000
Roadways	2,550,000	1,420,000	3,970,000
Entry Feature	100,000	200,000	300,000
Parks and Recreational Facilities	200,000	240,000	440,000
Contingency	<u>740,000</u>	<u>479,500</u>	<u>1,219,500</u>
Total	\$8,140,000	\$5,274,500	\$13,414,500

The net proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds will finance construction and/or acquisition of a portion of the Assessment Area Three Project in the amount of approximately \$11.79 million,* of which (i) approximately \$7.62 million* will be used toward Phase 3 and (ii) approximately \$4.17 million* will be used toward Phase 4. The Assessment Area Three Landowners will enter into completion agreements that will obligate the Assessment Area Three Landowners to complete any portions of the Assessment Area Three Project not funded with proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Assessment Area Three Project or the Construction of Homes within Assessment Area Three" and "THE DEVELOPMENT – Land Acquisition and Finance Plan" herein.

Land development for Assessment Area Three will be phased. Phase 3 is planned to contain 382 single-family lots and land development [is expected to commence] in [____], 2022 and be completed by [____ 20__]. Phase 4 is planned to contain 209 single-family lots and land development [is expected to commence] in [____], 2022 and be completed by [____ 20__]. As of [____], 2022, the Assessment Area Three Landowners have spent approximately \$[____] on land development activity associated with Assessment Area Three, a portion of which includes the Assessment Area Three Project.

The District Engineer has indicated that all engineering permits necessary to construct the Capital Improvement Project that are set forth in the Engineer's Report have been obtained or will be obtained in the ordinary course of business. In addition to the Engineer's Report, please refer to "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" for a more detailed description of the entitlement and permitting status of Assessment Area Two.

See "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" for more information regarding the Capital Improvement Plan, including the Assessment Area Three Project.

Set forth below is a map showing the boundaries and location of the District Lands, as well as the location of Assessment Area Three, which corresponds to Phase 3 and Phase 4 of the Development.

[need updated map]

* Preliminary, subject to change.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS

The Amended and Restated Master Assessment Methodology for Hammock Reserve Community Development District dated July 6, 2021, as supplemented by the Supplemental Assessment Methodology (Assessment Area Three) dated March 1, 2022 (collectively, the "Assessment Methodology"), which allocates the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments to the lands within Assessment Area Three, has been prepared by Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC, Orlando, Florida (the "Methodology Consultant"). See "EXPERTS" herein for more information. The Assessment Methodology is included herein as APPENDIX E. Once the final terms of the Assessment Area Three Bonds are determined, the Assessment Methodology will be supplemented to reflect such final terms. Once levied and imposed, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are a first lien on the assessed lands within Assessment Area Three until paid or barred by operation of law, co-equal with other taxes and assessments levied by the District and other units of government. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues, which consist primarily of the revenues received by the District from the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments levied on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Three. Assessment Area Three, which corresponds to Phase 3 and Phase 4 of the Development, consists of approximately [184.23] gross acres planned for 591 single-family homes. The District will initially impose the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments across all of the lands within Assessment Area Three on an equal per acre basis. As parcels are platted within Assessment Area Three, the debt will be transferred from gross acres to platted lots in accordance with the Assessment Methodology. The Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will be allocated to the 206 lots planned for Assessment Area Three. See "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT" hereto for more information.

Upon platting of Assessment Area Three, the estimated Assessment Area Three Special Assessments levied and allocated to platted units to pay debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the Assessment Area Three Bond estimated par per unit are expected to be as follows:

Product Type	No. of Units	Annual Assessment Area Three Special Assessments Per Unit*	Assessment Area Three Bonds Par Debt Per Unit*
Single-Family	591	\$1,350	\$23,648

* Preliminary, subject to change. When collected via the Uniform Method, annual assessment levels will be subject to a gross up to include early payment discounts and County collection fees.

The District anticipates levying assessments to cover its operation and administrative costs that are initially expected not to exceed \$643 per single-family unit annually, but such amounts are subject to change. The land within the District has been and will continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies the City, the County and the School Board of Polk

County each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" herein for more information.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

The information appearing below under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS" has been furnished by the Assessment Area Three Landowners for inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum and, although believed to be reliable, such information has not been independently verified by Bond Counsel, the District or its counsel, or the Underwriter or its counsel, and no persons other than the Assessment Area Three Landowners make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of such information supplied by them. The following information is provided by the Assessment Area Three Landowners as a means for the prospective bondholders to understand the anticipated development plan and risks associated with the Development. The Assessment Area Three Landowners are not guaranteeing payment of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments.

THE DEVELOPMENT

Overview

The District currently encompass approximately 393.19 gross acres (the "District Lands") located partially in incorporated Haines City and partially within an unincorporated part of Polk County. The District Lands are being developed as a 1,028 unit master planned residential community under the name "Hammock Reserve" (the "Development"). The Development is located north and south of Old Polk City Road and west of Highway 27. The Development is approximately 0.8 miles west of US Highway 27, which provides convenient access to Interstate 4, located approximately 7 miles to the north.

The Development is centrally located between Tampa and Orlando. Due to its proximity to both cities, the Development serves as a "bedroom community" to those markets, offering price points substantially below that of similarly sized homes in those markets. Walt Disney World Resort and LEGOLAND Florida are located within 30 minutes from the Development. The Development is also in close proximity to the Posner Park shopping center, Heart of Florida Hospital, the Highland Reserve Golf Club and Ridgewood Lakes Golf and Country Club.

The Development is intended to continue the success of other nearby communities in the northeastern portion of the County, including Citrus Pointe, Citrus Isle, Grace Ranch, Highland Meadows, Orchid Grove, Orchid Terrace and North Ridge Estates. Together, these communities have achieved annual net sales of approximately 390 homes in 2018, 749 homes in 2019, 1,209 homes in 2020, and 1,131 homes in 2021.

The District Lands are being developed in phases. Multiple assessment areas have been created to facilitate the District's financing plans. The District previously issued its Assessment Area One Bonds in order to finance public infrastructure improvements associated with Phase 1 of the Development, which contains 231 platted lots on 68.95 gross acres of land (the "Assessment Area One Project"). The Assessment Area One Project is [complete]. The District subsequently issued its Assessment Area Two Bonds in order to finance public infrastructure improvements associated with Phase 2 of the Development, which contains 206 platted lots on 41.04 gross acres of land (the "Assessment Area Two Project"). The Assessment Area Two Project is [substantially complete]. See "- Update on Prior Phases" below for more information.

The next phase of land development corresponds to Phase 3 and Phase 4 of the Development, which are planned for 591 lots on [184.23] gross acres of land ("Assessment Area Three"). The Assessment Area Three Bonds will finance public infrastructure improvements associated with Assessment Area Three (the "Assessment Area Three Project"). The Assessment Area Three Bonds will be secured by the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments which will initially be levied on the [184.23] acres which comprise Assessment Area Three. [Remaining phases of the Development will be developed in the future.]

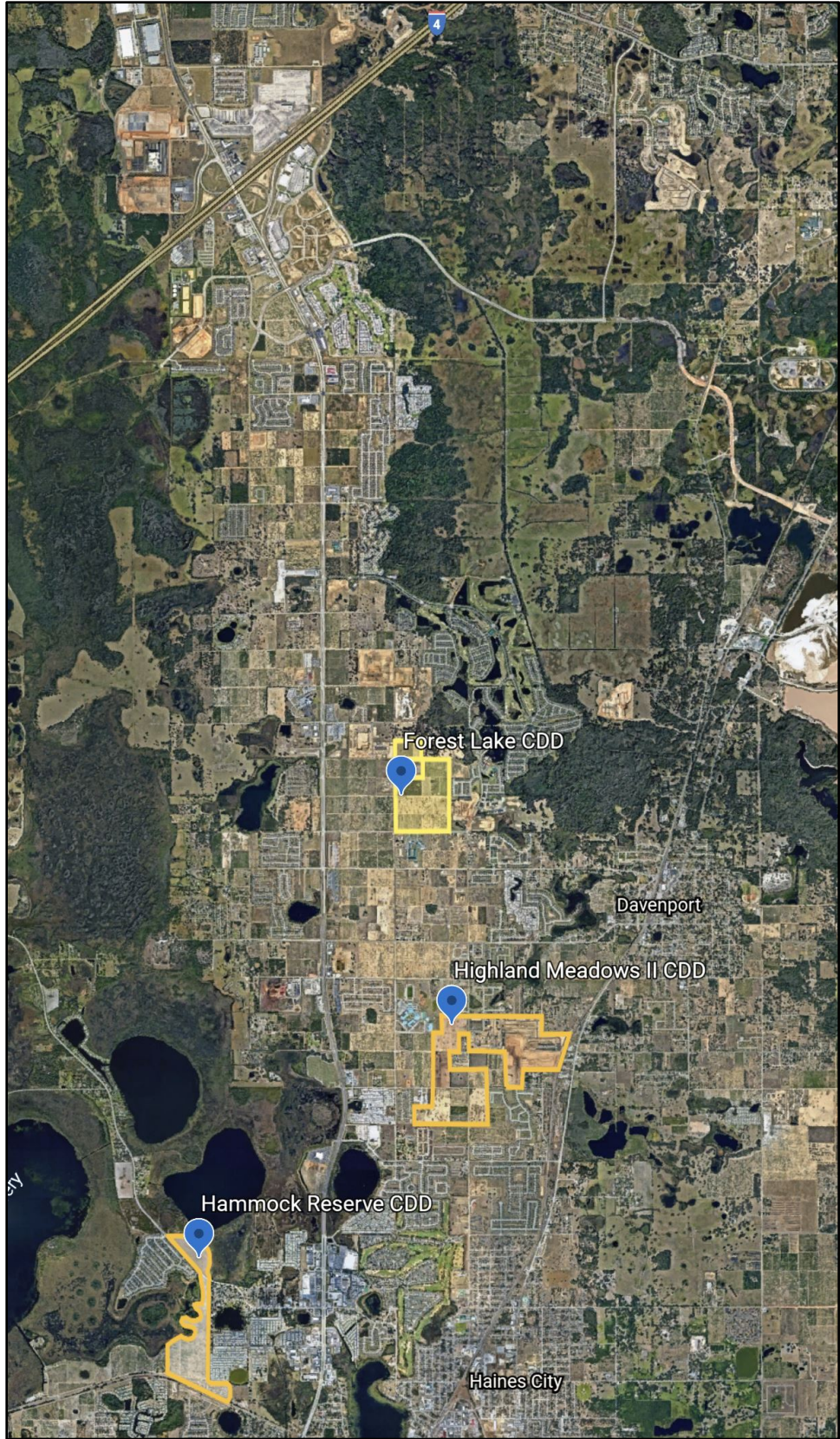
CH Dev Hammock, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Phase 3 Landowner"), is the owner of the land within Phase 3 of the Development. Hammock Reserve Partners, LLC (the "Phase 4 Landowner" and, collectively with the Phase 3 Landowner, the "Assessment Area Three Landowners"), is the owner of the land within Phase 4 of the Development. See "THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS" herein for more information.

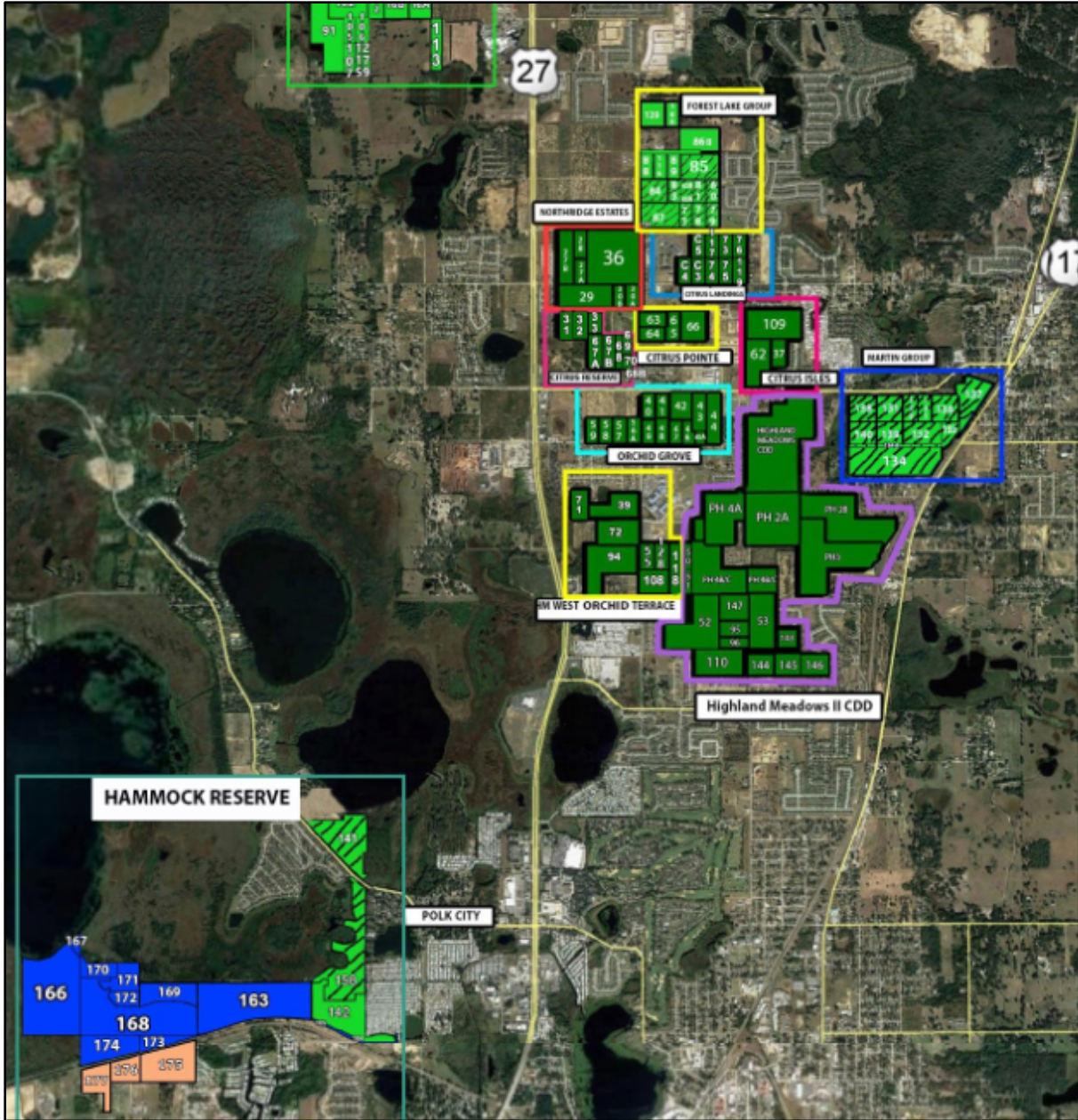
The Phase 3 Landowner has entered into contracts with homebuilders for all of the 382 lots planned for Phase 3, as follows: (i) D.R. Horton for the purchase of 133 developed lots in a single bulk closing upon development completion, (ii) Meritage for the purchase of 125 developed lots in a single bulk closing upon development completion, and (iii) Dream Finders Homes for the purchase of 124 developed lots in a single bulk closing upon development completion. The Phase 4 Landowner has entered into a contract with D.R. Horton for the purchase of all 209 developed lots planned for Phase 4 in a single bulk closing upon development completion. See "– Builder Contracts" herein for more information.

Home prices in Assessment Area Three are expected to start from approximately \$330,000. See "– Residential Product Offerings" herein.

Set forth on the following pages are maps showing the general location of the District, as well as surrounding communities:

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]





Update on Prior Phases

The District previously issued its Assessment Area One Bonds in the original principal amount of \$5,380,000 to finance public infrastructure improvements associated with the 231 lots planned for Assessment Area One. The Assessment Area One Project [is complete] and all lots have been developed and platted. As of [_____, 20__], [_____] lots have closed with builders, [_____] homes have closed with end users, and an additional [_____] homes have sold pending closing. The average sales price of homes within Assessment Area One has been [\$275,000]. The builders in Assessment Area One are Meritage (87 lots), Dream Finders (72 lots), D.R. Horton (70 lots) and Hanover (2 lots).

The District previously issued its Assessment Area Two Bonds in the original principal amount of \$4,990,000 to finance public infrastructure improvements associated with the 206 lots planned for Assessment Area Two. The Assessment Area Two Project is substantially complete, and all 206 lots have been platted. All of the 206 lots within Assessment Area Two are under contract with homebuilders, with lot closings expected to occur in [January 2022], at which point home sales and construction are expected to begin in. Deliveries to end users are expected to commence in [March 2022]. The builders in Assessment Area Two are D.R. Horton (106 lots) and Hanover (100 lots).

Land Acquisition and Finance Plan

The Phase 3 Landowner acquired title to the land comprising Phase 3 in October 2021 and December 2021, [along with other lands in the District] for a purchase price of approximately \$[____], which was paid in part by a promissory note in the amount of \$[____] in favor of [____] (the "Phase 3 Note"), which bears an interest rate of [__]% [compounded annually]. The Phase 3 Landowner [has made a principal payment of \$_____ and] will pay all outstanding principal and unpaid accrued interest no later than [_____, 20__].

The Phase 4 Landowner acquired title to the approximately 46.46 acres of land comprising Phase 4 in August 2021 for a purchase price of approximately \$2,150,000, which was paid in part by a [promissory note/bank loan in the amount of \$[_____] in favor of [_____] (the "Phase 4 Note")], which bears an interest rate of [__]% [compounded annually]. The Phase 4 Landowner [has made a principal payment of \$_____ and] will pay all outstanding principal and unpaid accrued interest no later than [_____, 20__].

The Assessment Area Three Landowners estimate total land development costs associated with Assessment Area Three will be approximately \$[___] million, \$[___] of which is attributed to Phase 3 and \$[___] of which is attributed to Phase 4. As of [_____,] 2022 the Assessment Area Three Landowners have spent approximately \$[_____] on development costs for Assessment Area Three, a portion of which has been spent towards the Assessment Area Three Project. The net proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds available to fund the Assessment Area Three Project will be approximately \$11.79 million,* of which (i) approximately \$7.62 million* will be used toward Phase 3 and (ii) approximately \$4.17 million* will be used toward Phase 4. The Assessment Area Three Landowners will enter into completion agreements that will obligate the Assessment Area Three Landowners to complete any portions of the Assessment Area Three Project not funded with proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Assessment Area Three Project or the Construction of Homes within Assessment Area Three" herein.

Development Plan and Status

Land development for Assessment Area Three will be phased. Phase 3 is planned to contain 382 single-family lots. Land development for Phase 3 is expected to commence in [_____] 2022

* Preliminary, subject to change.

and be completed by [_____] 20___], at which point lots are expected to be delivered to the Builders in accordance with the Builder Contracts.

Phase 4 is planned to contain 209 single-family lots. Land development for Phase 4 is expected to commence in [_____] 2022 and is expected to be completed by [_____] 20___], at which point lots are expected to be delivered to the Horton in accordance with the Horton Contract.

Home sales and vertical construction will commence upon the takedown of lots, with deliveries to end users expected to commence in [_____] 20___].

The Assessment Area Three Landowners anticipate that Builders will sell homes to residential end users at a rate of approximately [___] homes per year until buildout. See "–Builder Contracts" herein. These anticipated absorption rates are based upon estimates and assumptions made by the Assessment Area Three Landowners that are inherently uncertain, though considered reasonable by the Assessment Area Three Landowners, and are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of the Assessment Area Three Landowners. As a result, there can be no assurance such absorption rate will occur or be realized in the time frame anticipated.

Builder Contracts

The Assessment Area Three Landowners have entered into contracts (collectively, the "Builder Contracts") with D.R. Horton, Meritage, and Dream Finders (collectively, the "Builders"), for all of the lots planned for Assessment Area Three for a total expected consideration of \$[_____]. All deposits have been or are expected to be released to the Assessment Area Three Landowners, in the aggregate amount of \$[_____].

The existing Builder Contracts are summarized in the chart below. For more detailed information regarding each Builder Contract, see the discussion below.

Builder	# of Lots	Deposit	Price	Closing
<u>Phase 3</u>				
D.R. Horton	133	\$1,330,000	Aggregate base price of \$3,990,000 (\$30,000 / lot), plus additional consideration est. at \$[] / lot upon sale to third parties	Single closing following completion of certain obligations
Meritage	125	\$110,000	Aggregate base price of \$3,750,000 (\$30,000 / lot), plus additional consideration est. at \$[] / lot upon sale to third parties	Single closing following completion of certain obligation
Dream Finders	124	\$ _____	Aggregate base price of \$3,720,000 (\$30,000 / lot), plus additional consideration est. at \$[] / lot upon sale to third parties	Single closing following completion of certain obligations
<u>Phase 4</u>				
D.R. Horton	209	\$2,090,000	Aggregate price of \$4,180,000 (\$20,000 / lot), plus additional consideration est. at \$[] / lot upon sale to third parties	Single closing following completion of certain obligations

D.R. Horton – Phase 3

The Phase 3 Landowner has entered into a Lot Purchase Agreement, dated October 4, 2021, as amended (the "Phase 3 D.R. Horton Contract"), with D.R. Horton Inc., a Delaware corporation ("D.R. Horton"). The Phase 3 D.R. Horton Contract provides for the purchase in a single closing of one hundred thirty-three (133) developed residential lots planned within Phase 3 of Assessment Area Three. The Phase 3 D.R. Horton Contract provides for a base purchase price of \$30,000 per lot, subject to adjustment as provided for in the Phase 3 D.R. Horton Contract. The Phase 3 Landowner estimates the additional consideration to be \$[] per lot, for total consideration of \$[] for the lots planned within Phase 3. Pursuant to the Phase 3 D.R. Horton Contract, the closing shall occur on the date that is ten (10) business days after the later of: (i) the date that the lots in Phase 3 are substantially complete, (ii) D.R. Horton issues a Notice of Suitability for the lots, or (iii) all conditions to closing have been satisfied or waived as further set forth in the Phase 3 D.R. Horton Contract. The Phase 3 Landowner anticipates that the closing will occur in the [] quarter of 20[].

Pursuant to the Phase 3 D.R. Horton Contract, D.R. Horton has made a total deposit of \$1,330,000, which deposit is nonrefundable to D.R. Horton and [which will be/has been] released to the Phase 3 Landowner upon satisfaction of certain conditions, including the recording of a mortgage in favor of D.R. Horton. There is a risk that D.R. Horton may not close on any lots pursuant to the Phase 3 D.R. Horton Contract or may fail to construct homes on such lots. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Assessment Area Three Project or the Construction of Homes within Assessment Area Three" herein.

D.R. Horton is a Delaware corporation whose stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol DHI. D.R. Horton is subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements, and other information with the SEC. The SEC file number for D.R. Horton is No-1-14122. Such reports, proxy statements, and other information can be inspected and copied at the Public Reference Section of the SEC, Room 100 F Street, N.E., Washington D.C. 20549 and at the SEC's internet website at <http://www.sec.gov>. Copies of such materials can be obtained by mail from the Public Reference Section of the SEC at prescribed rates. All documents subsequently filed by D.R. Horton pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act after the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum will be available for inspection in the same manner as described above.

Meritage – Phase 3

The Phase 3 Landowner has been assigned the Purchase and Sale Agreement dated July 26, 2021, as amended (the "Meritage Homes Contract") with Meritage Homes of Florida, Inc., a Florida corporation ("Meritage Homes"). The Meritage Homes Contract provides for the bulk sale of one hundred twenty-five (125) developed residential lots planned within Phase 3 of Assessment Area Three. The Meritage Homes Contract provides for a base purchase price of \$30,000 per lot, subject to adjustment as provided for in the Meritage Homes Contract. The Phase 3 Landowner estimates the additional consideration to be \$[_____] per lot, for total consideration of \$[_____] for the lots planned within Phase 3. Pursuant to the Meritage Homes Contract, the closing shall occur on the date that is within fifteen (15) following the date that Meritage receives notice and supporting evidence that each of the lots is a "Substantially Completed Lot," all as set forth in the Meritage Homes Contract. The Phase 3 Landowner anticipates that the closing will occur in the [_____] quarter of 20[___].

Pursuant to the Meritage Homes Contract, Meritage Homes has made a deposit of \$110,000 which is nonrefundable to Meritage Homes and [which will be/has been] released to the Phase 3 Landowner upon satisfaction of certain conditions, including the recording of a mortgage in favor of Meritage Homes. There is a risk that Meritage Homes may not close on any lots pursuant to the Meritage Homes Contract or may fail to construct homes on such lots. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Assessment Area Three Project or the Construction of Homes within Assessment Area Three" herein.

Meritage is a Florida corporation established in 1965, with corporate offices in Scottsdale, Arizona, which operates as a subsidiary of Meritage Homes Corporation ("Meritage Homes"). Meritage Homes' stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol MTH. Meritage Homes is subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act, and in accordance therewith is obligated to file reports, proxy statements, and other information, including financial statements, with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). The SEC file number for Meritage is 0001187511. Such reports, proxy statements, and other information can be inspected and copied at the Public Reference Section of the SEC, Room 100 F Street, N.E., Washington D.C. 20549 and at the SEC's internet website at <http://www.sec.gov>. Copies of such materials can be obtained by mail from the Public Reference Section of the SEC at prescribed rates. All documents subsequently filed by Meritage Homes pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act after the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum will be available for inspection in the same manner as described above.

Dream Finders – Phase 3

The Phase 3 Landowner has been assigned the Real Estate Purchase and Sale Agreement dated September 9, 2021, as amended (the "Dream Finders Contract"), with Dream Finders Homes LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Dream Finders"). The Dream Finders Contract provides for the bulk sale of one hundred twenty-four (124) developed residential lots planned for Phase 3 in Assessment Area Three. The Dream Finders Contract provides for a base purchase price of \$30,000 per lot, subject to adjustment as provided for in the Dream Finders Homes Contract. The Phase 3 Landowner estimates the additional consideration to be \$[_____] per lot, for total consideration of \$[_____] for the lots planned within Phase 3. Pursuant to the Dream Finders Contract, the closing shall occur on or before fifteen (15) days after satisfaction of all closing conditions as set forth in the Dream Finders Contract. The Phase 3 Landowner anticipates that the closing will occur in the [_____] quarter of 20[____].

Pursuant to the Dream Finders Contract, Dream Finders has made a deposit of \$[_____] , which is nonrefundable to Dream Finders and which [will be / has been released] to the Phase 3 Landowner upon satisfaction of certain conditions, including the recording of a mortgage in favor of Dream Finders. There is a risk that Dream Finders may not close on any lots pursuant to the Dream Finders Contract or may fail to construct homes on such lots. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Assessment Area Three Project or the Construction of Homes within Assessment Area Three" herein.

Dream Finders is a Florida limited liability company that was organized in 2009 with corporate offices in Jacksonville, Florida. Dream Finders operates as a subsidiary of Dream Finder Homes, Inc. ("Dream Finder Homes"). Dream Finder Homes' stock trades on the NASDAQ under the symbol DFH. Dream Finder Homes is subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act, and in accordance therewith is obligated to file reports, proxy statements, and other information, including financial statements, with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). The SEC file number for Dream Finder Homes is 00139916. Such reports, proxy statements, and other information can be inspected and copied at the Public Reference Section of the SEC, Room 100 F Street, N.E., Washington D.C. 20549 and at the SEC's internet website at <http://www.sec.gov>. Copies of such materials can be obtained by mail from the Public Reference Section of the SEC at prescribed rates. All documents subsequently filed by Dream Finder Homes pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act after the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum will be available for inspection in the same manner as described above.

D.R. Horton – Phase 4

The Phase 4 Landowner has been assigned the Lot Purchase Agreement, dated January 18, 2021, as amended (the "Phase 4 D.R. Horton Contract"), with D.R. Horton. The Phase 4 D.R. Horton Contract provides for the purchase in a single closing of two hundred nine (209) developed residential lots planned within Phase 4 of Assessment Area Three. The Phase 4 D.R. Horton Contract provides for a base purchase price of \$20,000 per lot, subject to adjustment as provided for in the Phase 4 D.R. Horton Contract. The Phase 4 Landowner estimates the additional consideration to be \$[_____] per lot, for total consideration of \$[_____] for the lots planned within Phase 4. Pursuant to the Phase 4 D.R. Horton Contract, the closing shall occur no more than thirty (30) days after the later of: (i) the date that the lots in Phase 3 are substantially complete, (ii) D.R.

Horton issues a Notice of Suitability for the lots, or (iii) all conditions to closing have been satisfied or waived as further set forth in the Phase 4 D.R. Horton Contract. The Phase 4 Landowner anticipates that the closing will occur in the [_____] quarter of 20[___].

Pursuant to the Phase 4 D.R. Horton Contract, D.R. Horton has made a total deposit of \$2,090,000, which deposit is nonrefundable to D.R. Horton and [which will be/has been] released to the Phase 4 Landowner upon satisfaction of certain conditions, including the recording of a mortgage in favor of D.R. Horton. There is a risk that D.R. Horton may not close on any lots pursuant to the Phase 4 D.R. Horton Contract or may fail to construct homes on such lots. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Assessment Area Three Project or the Construction of Homes within Assessment Area Three" herein.

None of the Builders nor any of the other entities listed above are guaranteeing payment of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. None of the entities listed herein, other than the Assessment Area Three Landowners, has entered into any agreements in connection with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Residential Product Offerings

The following table reflects the Landowners' current expectations for the homes to be constructed in Assessment Area Three, all of which are subject to change:

<u>Product</u>	<u>Est. Home Sizes (sf)</u>	<u>Bedrooms / Bathrooms</u>	<u>Approximate Home Prices</u>
Single-Family	1,600 – 2,750	3/2 – 5/3	\$330,000 – \$400,000

Development Approvals

[The land within Assessment Area Three has received zoning approval from [the City] to allow for its development as set forth herein.] The Assessment Area Three Landowners have received [site plan approval from the County] and environmental resource permit approval from the Southwest Florida Water Management District for the development of Assessment Area Three.

[The District Engineer has certified that all permits and approvals for Assessment Area Three by jurisdictional agencies to allow for the development contemplated herein have been received or are expected to be received in the ordinary course.] See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Regulatory and Environmental Risks" herein and "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" hereto.

Environmental

Multiple Phase I Environmental Site Assessments were performed on the lands within Assessment Area Three from July 2020 to December 2020 (the "ESAs"). The ESAs noted that the subject lands had historically been used as a citrus grove, which use is a recognized environmental condition, and noted that further soil testing may be recommended prior to development. The Assessment Area Three Landowners expect that any soil contamination that may have resulted from such agricultural use will be remediated during the development process. In addition, the

ESAs noted that investigations in surrounding areas indicated the presence of ethylene dibromide ("EDB") in the groundwater and recommended that public water supply be used for drinking water. Potable water for the District will be provided by the City, and the homeowners' association documents will prohibit the installation of on-site wells. Finally, The ESAs further noted the presence of a groundwater well and recommended the capping and closure prior to development. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Regulatory and Environmental Risks."

Amenities

The Development will contain an approximately 6.1-acre public recreation area containing a pool, pavilion with tot lot, dog park, walking trails and all-purpose play field (collectively, the "Amenities"). Construction of the Amenities is expected to [commenced in [_____] 2021 and is expected to be completed by the [fourth quarter of 2022, at a cost of approximately \$1,000,000]. The Amenities will be owned and operated by the District upon completion.

Utilities

The City of Haines City Public Utilities will provide water and sewer service to the Development. Duke Energy will provide electrical service to the Development. See "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" attached hereto for more information regarding the ownership and maintenance of utilities within the Development.

Taxes, Fees and Assessments

As set forth in the Assessment Methodology, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments securing the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be initially levied on the [184.23] gross acres within Assessment Area Three until such time the lots are platted. Once platted, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will be assigned to the platted lots in Assessment Area Three. Assuming that all of the planned 591 residential units are developed and platted, then the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will be allocated on a per unit basis below and as set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT" herein.

Upon platting of Assessment Area Three, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments levied and allocated to platted units to pay debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the Assessment Area Three Bond par per unit are expected to be as follows:

Product Type	No. of Units	Annual Assessment Area Two Special Assessments Per Unit*	Assessment Area Two Bonds Par Debt Per Unit*
Single-Family	591	\$1,350	\$22,648

* Preliminary, subject to change. When collected via the Uniform Method, annual assessment levels will be subject to a gross up to include early payment discounts and County collection fees.

The District anticipates levying assessments to cover its operation and administrative costs that are initially expected not to exceed \$643 per single-family unit annually, but such amount is

subject to change. In addition, residents will be required to pay homeowners' association fees which are currently estimated to be \$[125] per residential unit annually, which amount is subject to change. The land within the District has been and is expected to continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total millage rate applicable to lands within the Development in 2021 was approximately 13.8543 mills for District Lands within the County and 20.571 for District Lands within the City. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the City, the County and the School District of Polk County, Florida may each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in 2021.

Public Schools

School age residents of the Development will attend [Davenport Elementary School, Lake Marion Creek Middle School and Haines City Senior High School,] which are located approximately 5.9 miles, 13.7 miles and 4.8 miles away from the Development, respectively, and for which the middle school and high school each received a grade of C from the State in 2019 (the most recent year for which grades are available). Davenport Elementary School opened in August of 2020 and therefore has not yet been rated. The Polk County School Board may change school boundaries from time to time, and there is no requirement that students residing in the Development be permitted to attend the schools which are closest to the Development.

Competition

The Development is expected to compete with projects in the northeast Polk County market generally, which include [Citrus Landing, Citrus Pointe, Citrus Reserve, Forest Lake, Highland Meadows, Orchid Grove, Orchid Terrace and North Ridge Estates].

The information under this heading does not purport to summarize all of the existing or planned communities in the area of the Development, but rather provide a description of those that the Assessment Area Three Landowners feels pose primary competition to the Development.

Assessment Area Three Landowner Agreements

The Assessment Area Three Landowners will enter into completion agreements that will obligate the Assessment Area Three Landowners to complete any portions of the Assessment Area Three Project not funded with proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Assessment Area Three Project or the Construction of Homes within Assessment Area Three" herein.

In addition, the Assessment Area Three Landowners will execute and deliver to the District a Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights (the "Collateral Assignment"), pursuant to which the Assessment Area Three Landowners will collaterally assign to the District, to the extent assignable and to the extent that they are solely owned or controlled by the

Assessment Area Three Landowners, development rights relating to the Assessment Area Three Project and the development of Assessment Area Three. Notwithstanding such Collateral Assignment, in the event the District forecloses on the lands subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments as a result of the Assessment Area Three Landowners' or subsequent landowners' failure to pay such assessments, there is a risk that the District will not have all permits and entitlements necessary to complete the Assessment Area Three Project or the development of Assessment Area Three.

Finally, the Assessment Area Three Landowners will also enter into a True-Up Agreement in connection with its obligations to pay true-up payments in the event that debt levels remaining on unplatted lands in Assessment Area Three increase above the maximum debt levels set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT" herein for additional information regarding the "true-up mechanism."

Such obligations of the Assessment Area Three Landowners are unsecured obligations. See "THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS" herein for more information regarding the Assessment Area Three Landowner.

THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE LANDOWNERS

The Phase 3 Landowner

CH Dev Hammock, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Phase 3 Landowner"), owns all of the developable land in Phase 3. The Phase 3 Landowner was organized on October 25, 2021, its members are [_____], and its manager is Albert B. Cassidy.

[Albert B. Cassidy]

The Phase 4 Landowner

Hammock Reserve Partners, LLC a Florida limited liability company (the "Phase 4 Landowner" and, collectively with the Phase 3 Landowner, the "Assessment Area Three Landowners"), owns all of the developable land in Phase 4. The Phase 4 Landowner was organized on November 12, 2021, and its members are Robert Andrew Rhinehart, Albert S. Cassidy, Trenita's LLC and Gannon Hensley, LLC. Albert S. Cassidy is the manager of the Phase 4 Landowner.

[Albert S. Cassidy]

Development Manager

The [Assessment Area Three Landowners] are entering into a management agreement with Heath Construction and Management, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Heath Construction") to oversee development of Assessment Area Three. Heath Construction was formed on November 2, 2006, and is engaged in the business of providing commercial and residential land acquisition and development planning, budgeting, due diligence services, construction management and government liaison services. Warren K. Heath is the managing member of Heath Construction, which he started after spending five years as the Director of

Development for Highland Cassidy and Cassidy Homes. Mr. Heath has overseen the development for over 65 properties consisting of over 5,000 acres across Central Florida.

The chart below contains a list of the communities developed by the Development Manager and its affiliates:

Project Name	CDD Name	Year Started	# of Lots
Ayersworth Glen	Highlands	2014	158
Highland Meadows 2A & 2B	Highland Meadows II	2014	310
Ballantrae	Ballantrae	2014	197
Chatham Walk	Wynnmere West	2014	137
Ballantrae	Ballantrae	2015	200
Chatham Walk	Wynnmere West	2015	186
Ayersworth Glen 2B	Highlands	2016	227
Highland Meadows 3 & 4A	Highland Meadows II	2016	333
Hawks Landing	Wynnmere East	2016	316
Highland Meadows 5 & 6	Highland Meadows II	2017	409
North Ridge Estates	North Blvd	2017	216
Highland Meadows 4B&C	Highland Meadows II	2017	199
Citrus Isle	Holly Hill Road East	2017	204
Orchid Grove	Davenport Road South	2018	369
Towne Park	Towne Park	2018	563
Citrus Pointe	Holly Hill Road East	2018	100
North Ridge Reserve	North Blvd	2019	173
Orchid Terrace 1 & 2	Highland Meadows West	2019	266
Lucerne Park	Lucerne Park	2019	346
VillaMar 1 & 2	Villamar	2019	334
Riverstone 1	Towne Park	2019	277
Riverstone 2	Towne Park	2019	186
Highland Meadows 7	Highland Meadows II	2019	210
Southern Crossing	N/A	2019	93
Grace Ranch	N/A	2019	100
Highland Place	N/A	2019	42
Pleasant Hill	N/A	2019	52
Orchid Terrace 3 & 4	Highland Meadows West	2020	176
Citrus Landing	Holly Hill Road East	2020	182
Citrus Reserve	Holly Hill Road East	2020	191
Hammock Reserve 1	Hammock Reserve	2020	231
Forest Lake	Forest Lake	2020	388
Eden Hills 1	Eden Hills	2020	142
VillaMar 2	VillaMar	2020	281
Bella Vita	North Powerline Road	2020	567
Magnolia Park	Scenic Highway	2020	361
	Total		8,722

Neither the Assessment Area Three Landowners nor any of the other individuals or entities listed above is guaranteeing payment of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. None of the entities listed herein, other than the Landowners, has entered into any agreements in connection with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

General

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), includes requirements that the District must continue to meet after the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in order that the interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The District's failure to meet these requirements may cause the interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The District has covenanted in the Bond Resolution to take the actions required by the Code in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications and continuing compliance by the District with the tax covenants referred to above, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, the interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes; and, further, interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the income thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State, except as to estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income, or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in said Chapter 220. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other tax consequences regarding the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Assessment Area Three Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the status of interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds under the tax laws of any state other than the State.

The above opinion on federal tax matters with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be based on and will assume the accuracy of certain representations and certifications of the District and the Assessment Area Three Landowners, and compliance with certain covenants of the District to be contained in the transcript of proceedings and that are intended to evidence and assure the foregoing, including that the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be and will remain obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Bond Counsel will not independently verify the accuracy of those certifications and representations. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other consequences regarding the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding the federal income tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of the interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, or the ownership or disposition of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of Assessment Area Three Bonds should be aware that the ownership of Assessment Area Three Bonds may result in other collateral federal tax consequences, including (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the Assessment Area Three Bonds, (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by the applicable statutory percentage of certain items, including the interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, (iii) the inclusion of the interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds in the earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States for purposes of a branch profits tax, (iv) the inclusion of the interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds in the passive income subject to federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year, and (v) the inclusion of interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds in the determination of the taxability of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits to certain recipients of such benefits. The nature and extent of the other tax consequences described above will depend on the particular tax status and situation of each owner of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Assessment Area Three Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the impact of these other tax consequences.

Bond Counsel's opinion is based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinion is further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date of issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a particular result, and is not binding on the IRS or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

Original Issue Discount and Premium

Certain of the Assessment Area Three Bonds ("Discount Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount ("OID"). OID is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity (the principal amount) over the "issue price" of a Discount Bond determined under Code Section 1273 or 1274 (*i.e.*, for obligations issued for money in a public offering, the initial offering price to the public (other than to bond houses and brokers) at which a substantial amount of the obligation of the same maturity is sold pursuant to that offering). For federal income tax purposes, OID accrues to the owner of a Discount Bond over the period to maturity based on the constant yield method, compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). The portion of OID that accrues during the period of ownership of a Discount Bond (i) is interest excludable from the owner's gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent, and subject to the same considerations discussed above, as other interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and (ii) is added to the owner's tax basis for purposes of determining gain or loss on the maturity, redemption, prior sale, or other disposition of that Discount Bond.

Certain of the Assessment Area Three Bonds ("Premium Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at a price in excess of their stated redemption price (the principal amount) at maturity (or earlier for certain Premium Bonds callable prior to maturity). That excess constitutes bond

premium. For federal income tax purposes, bond premium is amortized over the period to maturity of a Premium Bond, based on the yield to maturity of that Premium Bond (or, in the case of a Premium Bond callable prior to its stated maturity, the amortization period and yield may be required to be determined on the basis of an earlier call date that results in the lowest yield on that Premium Bond), compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). No portion of that bond premium is deductible by the owner of a Premium Bond. For purposes of determining the owner's gain or loss on the sale, redemption (including redemption at maturity), or other disposition of a Premium Bond, the owner's tax basis in the Premium Bond is reduced by the amount of bond premium that accrues during the period of ownership. As a result, an owner may realize taxable gain for federal income tax purposes from the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond for an amount equal to or less than the amount paid by the owner for that Premium Bond.

Owners of Discount and Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisers as to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the amount of OID or bond premium properly accruable in any period with respect to the Discount or Premium Bonds and as to other federal tax consequences, and the treatment of OID and bond premium for purposes of state and local taxes on, or based on, income.

Changes in Federal and State Tax Law

From time to time, there are legislative proposals suggested, debated, introduced, or pending in Congress or in the State legislature that, if enacted into law, could alter or amend one or more of the federal tax matters, or state tax matters, respectively, described above including, without limitation, the excludability from gross income of interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, or adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, or otherwise prevent the holders from realizing the full current benefit of the status of the interest thereon. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal may be enacted, or whether, if enacted, any such proposal would affect the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Assessment Area Three Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Interest paid on tax-exempt bonds such as the Assessment Area Three Bonds is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in conjunction with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain non-corporate owners of Assessment Area Three Bonds, under certain circumstances, to "backup withholding" at the rates set forth in the Code, with respect to payments on the Assessment Area Three Bonds and proceeds from the sale of Assessment Area Three Bonds. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of Assessment Area Three Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of Assessment Area Three Bonds (i) fails to furnish the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (ii) furnished the payor an incorrect TIN, (iii) fails to properly report interest, dividends, or other "reportable payments" as defined in the Code, or (iv) under certain

circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner's securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the Assessment Area Three Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

AGREEMENT BY THE STATE

Under the Act, the State pledges to the holders of any bonds issued thereunder, including the Assessment Area Three Bonds, that it will not limit or alter the rights of the issuer of such bonds, including the District, to own, acquire, construct, reconstruct, improve, maintain, operate or furnish the projects, including the Assessment Area Three Project funded by the Assessment Area Three Bonds, subject to the Act or to levy and collect taxes, assessments, rentals, rates, fees and other charges provided for in the Act and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

The Act provides that bonds issued by community development districts are legal investments for savings banks, banks, trust companies, insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, guardians, and other fiduciaries, and for any board, body, agency, instrumentality, county, municipality or other political subdivision of the State, and constitute securities that may be deposited by banks or trust companies as security for deposits of state, county, municipal or other public funds, or by insurance companies as required or voluntary statutory deposits.

SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT

In accordance with applicable provisions of Florida law, the Assessment Area Three Bonds may initially be sold by the District only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfer in any secondary market for the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Investment in the Assessment Area Three Bonds poses certain economic risks. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by either of the foregoing.

ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The remedies available to the owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds upon an event of default under the respective Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions, which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including the federal bankruptcy code, the remedies specified by the Indenture and the Assessment Area Three Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be qualified, as to the enforceability of the remedies provided in the various legal instruments,

by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors and enacted before or after such delivery.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This District will covenant in a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the proposed form of which is set forth in APPENDIX D hereto, to provide its annual audited financial statements to certain information repositories as described in APPENDIX D, commencing with the audit for the District's fiscal year ending September 30, 2022. Attached hereto as APPENDIX F is a copy of the District's audited financial statements for the District's fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, as well as the District's unaudited monthly financial statements for the period ended [_____], 2022. Such financial statements, including the auditor's report included within the audited financial statements, have been included in this Limited Offering Memorandum as public documents and consent from the auditor was not requested. Further, the auditors have not performed any services related to, and therefore are not associated with, the preparation of this Limited Offering Memorandum. The Assessment Area Three Bonds are not general obligation bonds of the District and are payable solely from the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues.

Beginning October 1, 2015, or by the end of the first full fiscal year after its creation, each community development district in Florida must have a separate website with certain information as set forth in Section 189.069, F.S., including, without limitation, the district's proposed and final budgets and audit. Additional information regarding the District's website is available from the District Manager at the address set forth under "THE DISTRICT – The District Manager and Other Consultants."

LITIGATION

The District

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the District threatened, seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting (i) the validity of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, (ii) the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, (iii) the existence or powers of the District or (iv) the validity of the Assessment Proceedings.

The Assessment Area Three Landowners

The Assessment Area Three Landowners have represented to the District that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of such entity, threatened, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the ability of such entity to complete the development of the lands within Assessment Area Three, as described herein, materially and adversely affect the ability of such entity to pay the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments imposed against the land within Assessment Area Three owned by such entity or materially and adversely affect the ability of such entity to perform its various obligations described in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

NO RATING

No application for a rating of the Assessment Area Three Bonds has been made to any rating agency, nor is there any reason to believe that the District would have been successful in obtaining an investment grade rating for the Assessment Area Three Bonds had application been made.

DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder requires that the District make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private business). The District is not and has never been in default on any bonds or other debt obligations since December 31, 1975.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District and the Assessment Area Three Landowners will enter into the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement") in the proposed form of APPENDIX D, for the benefit of the Assessment Area Three Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Assessment Area Three Bonds), to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and the Development by certain dates prescribed in the Disclosure Agreement (the "Reports") with the MSRB through the MSRB's EMMA system. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Reports is set forth in "APPENDIX D: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT." Under certain circumstances, the failure of the District or the Assessment Area Three Landowners to comply with their respective obligations under the Disclosure Agreement constitutes an event of default thereunder. Such a default will not constitute an event of default under the Indenture, but such event of default under the Disclosure Agreement would allow the Assessment Area Three Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Assessment Area Three Bonds) to bring an action for specific performance.

The District has previously entered into a continuing disclosure undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12, promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), with respect to its Assessment Area One Bonds and its Assessment Area Two Bonds. [A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertakings indicates that the District has not materially failed to comply with its requirements thereunder within the last five years.] The District will appoint Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC as the dissemination agent in the Disclosure Agreement and anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to its continuing disclosure undertakings and the Rule.

The Assessment Area Three Landowners have not previously entered into continuing disclosure undertakings pursuant to the Rule. The Assessment Area Three Landowners anticipate satisfying all future disclosure obligations pursuant to their respective continuing disclosure undertakings and the Rule.

UNDERWRITING

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), has agreed, pursuant to a contract with the District, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Assessment Area Three Bonds from the District at a purchase price of \$ _____ (par amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, [plus/less an original issue premium/discount of \$ _____ and] an Underwriter's discount of \$ _____). The Underwriter's obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent and the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Assessment Area Three Bonds if any Assessment Area Three Bonds are purchased.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers, banks and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices, and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

CONTINGENT FEES

The District has retained Bond Counsel, District Counsel, the Consulting Engineer, the District Manager/Methodology Consultant, the Underwriter (who has retained Underwriter's Counsel) and the Trustee (which has retained Trustee's counsel), with respect to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Except for the payment of certain fees to District Counsel, the Consulting Engineer and the District Manager, the payment of fees of the other professionals is each contingent upon the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

EXPERTS

Wood & Associates Engineering, LLC, as District Engineer, has prepared the Engineer's Report included herein as APPENDIX A, which report should be read in its entirety. Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC, as the District Manager, has prepared the Assessment Methodology included herein as APPENDIX E, which report should be read in its entirety. As a condition to closing on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, both the District Engineer and the Methodology Consultant will consent to the inclusion of their reports in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

VALIDATION

Bonds issued pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture have been validated by judgments of the Circuit Court of the Tenth Judicial Circuit Court of Florida in and for Polk County, Florida, issued on February 26, 2020, and January 10, 2022. The period of time during which appeals can be taken from such judgments has expired without an appeal having been taken.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters related to the authorization, sale and delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to the approval of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Miami, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A. Tampa, Florida. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, KE Law Group, PLLC, Tallahassee, Florida. Certain legal matters will be passed upon

for the Assessment Area Three Landowners by its counsel, Straughn & Turner, P.A., Winter Haven, Florida.

The form of opinion of Bond Counsel attached hereto as APPENDIX C is based on existing law, which is subject to change, and is further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date hereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a particular result and is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

MISCELLANEOUS

Any statements made in this Limited Offering Memorandum involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representations are made that any of the estimates will be realized.

The references herein to the Assessment Area Three Bonds and other documents referred to herein are brief summaries of certain provisions thereof. Such summaries do not purport to be complete and reference is made to such documents for full and complete statements of such provisions.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is submitted in connection with the limited offering of the Assessment Area Three Bonds and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any purpose. This Limited Offering Memorandum is not to be construed as a contract with the purchaser or the Beneficial Owners of any of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

The execution and delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum has been duly authorized by the Board of Supervisors of Hammock Reserve Community Development District.

**HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

APPENDIX A
ENGINEER'S REPORT

APPENDIX B

**COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF THIRD
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE**

APPENDIX C

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

APPENDIX D

PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

APPENDIX E
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT

APPENDIX F
DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF RULE 15c2-12 CERTIFICATE

§ _____*

**Hammock Reserve Community Development District
Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022
(Assessment Area Three Project)**

The undersigned hereby certifies and represents to FMSbonds, Inc. ("Underwriter") that he is the Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors of Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "District") is authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate, and further certifies on behalf of the District to the Underwriter as follows:

1. This Certificate is delivered to enable the Underwriter to comply with Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Rule") in connection with the offering and sale of the above captioned bonds (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds").

2. In connection with the offering and sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, there has been prepared a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, dated the date hereof, setting forth information concerning the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the District (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum").

3. As used herein, "Permitted Omissions" shall mean the offering price, interest rate, selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery dates, ratings, the identity of the Underwriter and other terms of the Assessment Area Three Bonds depending on such matters.

4. The undersigned hereby deems the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum "final" as of its date, within the meaning of the Rule, except for the Permitted Omissions, and the information therein is accurate and complete except for the Permitted Omissions.

5. If, at any time prior to the execution of a Bond Purchase Contract, any event occurs as a result of which the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District will promptly notify the Underwriter thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his hand this ____ day of _____, 2022.

**HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Chairperson

* Preliminary, subject to change.

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this "Disclosure Agreement") dated as of _____, 2022 is executed and delivered by the Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the "Issuer" or the "District"), CH Dev Hammock, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Phase 3 Landowner") and Hammock Reserve Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Phase 4 Landowner," together with the "Phase 3 Landowner," the "Assessment Area Three Landowners"), and Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, as dissemination agent (the "Dissemination Agent") in connection with the Issuer's Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are secured pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2020 (the "Master Indenture") and a Third Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of _____ 1, 2022 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each entered into by and between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a designated corporate trust office in Orlando, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Issuer, the Assessment Area Three Landowners and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Purpose of this Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer, the Assessment Area Three Landowners and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Bonds and to assist the Participating Underwriter (as defined herein) of the Bonds in complying with the Rule (as defined herein). The Issuer has no reason to believe that this Disclosure Agreement does not satisfy the requirements of the Rule and the execution and delivery of this Disclosure Agreement is intended to comply with the Rule. To the extent it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, a governmental regulatory agency, or an attorney specializing in federal securities law, that the Rule requires the Issuer or other Obligated Person (as defined herein) to provide additional information, the Issuer and each Obligated Person agree to promptly provide such additional information.

The provisions of this Disclosure Agreement are supplemental and in addition to the provisions of the Indenture with respect to reports, filings and notifications provided for therein, and do not in any way relieve the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person of any covenant, agreement or obligation under the Indenture (or remove any of the benefits thereof) nor shall anything herein prohibit the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person from making any reports, filings or notifications required by the Indenture or any applicable law.

2. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Indenture. The following capitalized terms as used in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Annual Report is to be filed with each Repository.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(A) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Assessment Area" shall mean that portion of the District lands subject to Assessments, further defined in the Limited Offering Memorandum as Assessment Area Three.

"Assessments" shall mean the non-ad valorem Assessment Area Three Special Assessments pledged to the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior Fiscal Year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Audited Financial Statements are to be filed with each Repository if the same are not included as part of the Annual Report.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which, (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Bond Year" means the annual period beginning on the second day of November of each year and ending on the first day of November of the following year.

"Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close for business, and (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean (i) as to the Issuer, the District Manager or its designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent; and (ii) as to each entity comprising an Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), the individuals executing this Disclosure Agreement on behalf of such entity or such person(s) as such entity shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person(s) responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or an entity appointed by the Issuer to act in the capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 8 hereof. Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC has been designated as the initial Dissemination Agent hereunder.

"District Manager" shall mean Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosures located at <http://emma.msrb.org/>.

"EMMA Compliant Format" shall mean a format for any document provided to the MSRB (as hereinafter defined) which is in an electronic format and is accompanied by identifying information, all as prescribed by the MSRB.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period commencing on October 1 and ending on September 30 of the next succeeding year, or such other period of time provided by applicable law.

"Limited Offering Memorandum" shall mean that Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2022, prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 6(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Obligated Person(s)" shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, those person(s) who either generally or through an enterprise fund or account of such persons are committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all or a part of the obligations on such Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), which person(s) shall include the Issuer, and for the purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, the Assessment Area Three Landowners for so long as such Assessment Area Three Landowners or their affiliates, successors or assigns (excluding residential homebuyers who are end users) are the owners of District Lands responsible for payment of at least 20% of the Assessments.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc.

"Quarterly Filing Date" shall mean for the quarter ending: (i) March 31, each May 1; (ii) June 30, each August 1; (iii) September 30, each November 1; and (iv) December 31, each February 1 of the following year. The first Quarterly Filing Date shall be [November 1, 2022].

"Quarterly Report" shall mean any Quarterly Report provided by any Obligated Person (other than the Issuer) pursuant to, and as described in, Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Repository" shall mean each entity authorized and approved by the SEC (as hereinafter defined) from time to time to act as a repository for purposes of complying with the Rule. The Repositories approved by the SEC may be found by visiting the SEC's website at

<http://www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm>. As of the date hereof, the Repository recognized by the SEC for such purpose is the MSRB, which currently accepts continuing disclosure submissions through its EMMA web portal. As used herein, "Repository" shall include the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same has and may be amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state repository for the purposes of the Rule.

3. **Provision of Annual Reports.**

(a) Subject to the following sentence, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than March 31st following the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Annual Filing Date"), commencing with the Annual Report for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2022. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; *provided that* the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and may be submitted in accordance with State law, which currently requires such Audited Financial Statements to be provided up to, but no later than, nine (9) months after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Audited Financial Statements Filing Date"). The Issuer shall file its Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2021 on or before June 30, 2022. The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, provide to the Repository the components of an Annual Report which satisfies the requirements of Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement within thirty (30) days after same becomes available, but in no event later than the Annual Filing Date or Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, if applicable. If the Issuer's Fiscal Year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to each Annual Filing Date or the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be via email) to remind the Issuer of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, pursuant to Section 3(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, in accordance with Section 3(a) above, or (ii) advise the Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, within the times required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements for such year, as applicable, will be provided and instruct the Dissemination Agent that

a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Annual Filing Date for the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date for the Audited Financial Statements, then a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) shall have occurred and the Dissemination Agent shall immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Annual Filing Date the name, address and filing requirements of the Repository; and

(ii) promptly upon fulfilling its obligations under subsection (a) above, file a notice with the Issuer stating that the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statement has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date(s) it was provided and listing all Repositories with which it was filed.

(e) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an EMMA Compliant Format.

4. **Content of Annual Reports.**

(a) Each Annual Report shall be in the form set in Schedule A attached hereto and shall contain the following Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer:

(i) All fund balances in all Funds, Accounts and subaccounts for the Bonds and the total amount of Bonds Outstanding, in each case as of December 31st following the end of the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(ii) The method by which Assessments are being levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts being levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year, and a copy of the assessment roll (on roll and off roll) for the Assessments certified for collection in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year.

(iii) The method by which Assessments were levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(iv) The amount of Assessments collected in the Assessment Area from the property owners during the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(v) If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than

ten percent (10%) of the amounts of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners.

(vi) If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year.

(vii) The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year.

(viii) The most recent Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer.

(ix) In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, a description of such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, and in each case shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change in accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(b); and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

To the extent any of the items set forth in subsections (i) through (vii) above are included in the Audited Financial Statements referred to in subsection (viii) above, they do not have to be separately set forth (unless Audited Financial Statements are being delivered later than March 31st after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof). Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including limited offering memorandums and official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the SEC. If the document incorporated by reference is a final limited offering memorandum or official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

(b) The Issuer and each Obligated Person agree to supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer acknowledges and agrees that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the Issuer, Obligated Persons and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the Issuer, an Obligated Person or others as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent.

(c) Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

5. **Quarterly Reports.**

(a) Each Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), or the Assessment Area Three Landowners on behalf of any other Obligated Person that fails to execute an Assignment (as hereinafter defined), shall provide an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than fifteen (15) days prior to the Quarterly Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report, but in any event no later than the applicable Quarterly Filing Date, the Dissemination Agent shall provide a Quarterly Report to the Repository.

(b) Each Quarterly Report shall be in the form set in Schedule B attached hereto and contain an update of the following information to the extent available:

(i) The number and type of lots planned in the Assessment Area subject to the Assessments.

(ii) With respect to lots owned in the Assessment Area by the Obligated Person: the total number of lots owned, the number of lots under contract but not closed with a homebuilder and the name of such homebuilder, the number of lots closed with a homebuilder, the number of lots not under contract with a homebuilder.

(iii) The number and type of lots developed in the Assessment Area.

(iv) The number and type of lots platted in the Assessment Area.

(v) With respect to undeveloped and unplatted lands owned in the Assessment Area by the Obligated Person, a description of the status for lot development within such lands.

(vi) The cumulative number and type of homes closed with homebuyers (delivered to end users) in the Assessment Area.

(vii) The number and type of homes under contract and not closed with homebuyers in the Assessment Area in such quarter.

(viii) With respect to the Assessment Area, material changes to (1) builder contracts, (2) the number or type of lots planned to be developed, (3) permits/approvals, and (4) existing mortgage debt of the Obligated Person or the incurrence of new mortgage debt by the Obligated Person.

(ix) Any sale, assignment or transfer of ownership by the Obligated Person of lands in the Assessment Area to a third party which will in turn become an Obligated Person hereunder.

(c) If an Obligated Person sells, assigns or otherwise transfers ownership of real property in an Assessment Area (a "Transferor Obligated Person") to a third party (a "Transferee"), which will in turn be an Obligated Person for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement as a result thereof (a "Transfer"), the Transferor Obligated Person hereby agrees to use its best efforts to contractually obligate such Transferee to agree to comply with the disclosure obligations of an

Obligated Person hereunder for so long as such Transferee is an Obligated Person hereunder, to the same extent as if such Transferee were a party to this Disclosure Agreement (an "Assignment"). The Transferor Obligated Person shall notify the District and the Dissemination Agent in writing of any Transfer within five (5) Business Days of the occurrence thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed to relieve the Assessment Area Three Landowners from their obligations hereunder except to the extent a written Assignment from a Transferee is obtained and delivered to the Dissemination Agent and then only to the extent of such Assignment.

6. **Reporting of Listed Events.**

(a) This Section 6 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on the Series 2022 Reserve Account reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;*
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;*
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;*
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer or any Obligated Person (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer or any Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal

* Not applicable to the Bonds at their date of issuance.

law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person);

(xiii) Consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or any Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of the Trustee, if material;

(xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;

(xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties;

(xvii) Failure to provide (A) any Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements as required under this Disclosure Agreement that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement, or (B) any Quarterly Report that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 5(b) of this Disclosure Agreement, which failure shall, in all cases, be deemed material under federal securities laws; and

(xviii) Any amendment to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as required pursuant to Section 4(a)(ix) hereof.

(b) The Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the above subsection (a) Listed Events to the Dissemination Agent in writing in sufficient time in order to allow the Dissemination Agent to file notice of the occurrence of such Listed Event in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after its occurrence, with the exception of the Listed Events described in Section 6(a)(xvii) and (xviii), which notice will be given in a timely manner. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (d) below. Such notice by the Issuer to the Dissemination Agent shall identify the Listed Event that has occurred, include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent

to disseminate the information (provided that such date is in compliance within the filing dates provided within this Section 6(b)).

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 6(b) above, each Obligated Person other than the Issuer shall notify the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(x), (xii), (xiii), (xv) or (xvi) that has occurred with respect to such Obligated Person in compliance with the notification and filing requirements provided in Section 6(b).

(d) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall immediately file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository.

7. **Termination of Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

8. **Dissemination Agent.** Upon termination of the Dissemination Agent's services as Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Dissemination Agent or, alternatively, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the District shall be deemed to be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC. The acceptance of such designation is evidenced by the execution of this Disclosure Agreement by a duly authorized signatory of Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC. Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC, may terminate its role as Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the District and each Obligated Person. The District may terminate the agreement hereunder with the Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the Dissemination Agent and each Obligated Person.

9. **Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, acceptable to the Issuer, to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall describe such amendment and/or waiver in the next Annual Report and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change in accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(b); and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on

the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Notwithstanding the above provisions of this Section 9, no amendment to the provisions of Section 5(b) hereof may be made without the consent of each Obligated Person, if any.

10. **Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

11. **Default.** In the event of a failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Beneficial Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, shall), or any beneficial owner of a Bond may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or a Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement by any Obligated Person shall not be deemed a default by the Issuer hereunder and no default hereunder shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person, or a Dissemination Agent, to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

12. **Duties of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement between the District, the Assessment Area Three Landowners and such Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no obligation to notify any other party hereto of an event that may constitute a Listed Event. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative covenant that they will supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The District, the Assessment Area Three Landowners and the Disclosure Representative acknowledge and agree that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the District, Obligated Person(s), the Disclosure Representative and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the District, any Obligated Person or the Disclosure Representative as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent. Any filings under this Disclosure Agreement made to the MSRB through EMMA shall be in an EMMA compliant format.

13. **Beneficiaries.** This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Assessment Area Three Landowners, the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, the Participating Underwriter and the Owners of the Bonds (the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, Participating Underwriter and Owners of the Bonds being hereby deemed express third party beneficiaries of this Disclosure Agreement), and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

14. **Tax Roll and Budget.** Upon the request of the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee or any Bondholder, the Issuer, through its District Manager, if applicable, agrees to provide such party with a certified copy of its most recent tax roll provided to the Polk County Tax Collector and the Issuer's most recent adopted budget.

15. **Governing Law.** The laws of the State of Florida and Federal law shall govern this Disclosure Agreement and venue shall be any state or federal court having jurisdiction in Polk County, Florida.

16. **Counterparts.** This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and each of which shall be considered an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument. A scanned copy of the signatures delivered in a PDF format may be relied upon as if the original had been received.

17. **Trustee Cooperation.** The Issuer represents that the Dissemination Agent is a bona fide agent of the Issuer and the Issuer instructs the Trustee to deliver to the Dissemination Agent at the expense of the Issuer, any information or reports readily available to and in the possession of the Trustee that the Dissemination Agent requests in writing.

18. **Binding Effect.** This Disclosure Agreement shall be binding upon each party to this Disclosure Agreement and upon each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, each party to this Disclosure Agreement and each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as to the Assessment Area Three Landowners or any assignee or successor thereto that becomes an Obligated Person pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement, only successor or assignees to such parties who are, by definition, Obligated Persons, shall be bound or benefited by this Disclosure Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Disclosure Agreement as of the date and year set forth above.

**HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, AS ISSUER**

[SEAL]

By: _____
Vice-Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary

**CH DEV HAMMOCK, LLC, AS PHASE 3
LANDOWNER**

By: _____
Warren "Rennie" Heath II, Manager

**HAMMOCK RESERVE PARTNERS, LLC, AS
PHASE 4 LANDOWNER**

By: _____
Warren "Rennie" Heath II, Manager

**GOVERNMENTAL MANAGEMENT
SERVICES – CENTRAL FLORIDA, LLC, and
its successors and assigns, AS DISSEMINATION
AGENT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CONSENTED TO AND AGREED TO BY:

DISTRICT MANAGER

**GOVERNMENTAL MANAGEMENT
SERVICES – CENTRAL FLORIDA,
LLC, AS DISTRICT MANAGER**

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Acknowledged and agreed to for purposes of
Sections 11, 13 and 17 only:

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE**

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

**FORM OF NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE
TO FILE [ANNUAL REPORT]
[AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS][QUARTERLY REPORT]**

Name of Issuer: Hammock Reserve Community Development District

Name of Bond Issue: \$_____ original aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Three Project)

Obligated Person(s): Hammock Reserve Community Development District;
_____.

Original Date of Issuance: _____, 2022

CUSIP Numbers: _____

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the [Issuer][Obligated Person] has not provided an [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by [Section 3] [Section 5] of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated _____, 2022, by and between the Issuer, the Assessment Area Three Landowner and the Dissemination Agent named therein. The [Issuer][Obligated Person] has advised the undersigned that it anticipates that the [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] will be filed by _____, 20____.

Dated: _____

_____, as Dissemination Agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

cc: Issuer
Trustee

SCHEDULE A

FORM OF DISTRICT'S ANNUAL REPORT (Due 3/31)

1. Fund Balances

Combined Trust Estate Assets	<u>Quarter Ended – 12/31</u>
Acquisition and Construction Fund	
Revenue Fund	
Reserve Fund	
Prepayment Fund	
Other	
Total Bonds Outstanding	
TOTAL	

2. Assessment Certification and Collection Information

1. For the Current District Fiscal Year – Manner in which Assessments are collected (On Roll vs. Off Roll)

	<u>\$ Certified</u>
On Roll	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____
TOTAL	\$ _____

2. Attach to Report the following:

A. On Roll – Copy of certified assessment roll for the District's current Fiscal Year

B. Off Roll – List of folios and ownership for all off roll Assessments, together with par and annual Assessment assigned to each folio

3. For the immediately ended Bond Year, provide the levy and collection information

<u>Total Levy</u>	<u>\$ Levied</u>	<u>\$ Collected</u>	<u>% Collected</u>	<u>% Delinquent</u>
On Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____	____%	____%
Off Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____	____%	____%
TOTAL				

4. If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners

5. If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year

6. The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year

SCHEDULE B

FORM OF OBLIGATED PERSON'S QUARTERLY REPORT

Bond Information

Hammock Reserve Community Development District

Date of Quarterly Report _____

Bond Series 2022

Area/Project Assessment Area Three Project

1. Unit Mix For Land Subject To Assessments

<u>Type</u>	<u>Number of Lots/Units</u>	<u>Ownership Information</u>		
		<u>Developer Owned</u>	<u>Builder Owned</u>	<u>Homeowner Owned</u>
Total				

2. For Lots owned by Obligated Person (if applicable)

<u>Type</u>	<u># of Lots Owned by Obligated Person</u>	<u># of Lots Under Contract With Builders (NOT CLOSED)</u>	<u># of Lots NOT Under Contract</u>	<u>Name of Builder</u>	<u>Expected Takedown Date(s)</u>
Total					

3. Status of Land Subject to Assessments

A. Lots developed (cumulative, not quarterly activity), by phase or sub-phase:

Total Assessment Area

B. Lots platted (cumulative, not quarterly activity), by phase or sub-phase:

Total Assessment Area

C. For lots not developed, and platted, provide brief description on status of lot development for land area securing the Bonds:

1. When do you anticipate lots will be developed (for each phase or sub phase)?
2. When do you anticipate lots will be platted (for each phase or sub phase)?
3. Provide total amount of money spent on land development to date (include money funded with bonds and with other sources)

D. Homes Closed with End-Users:

Total CUMULATIVE

E. Homes Sold To End Users (AND NOT CLOSED):

Total QUARTER ONLY

4. Development Changes and Status Updates

1. Material changes to Builder Contracts (i.e., change of terms or cancellation of contract, change of takedown dates)?
2. Any bulk sales of land within the District to other developers or builders?
3. Any material changes to the number or type of lots planned to be developed in the Assessment Area?
4. Any materially adverse changes or determinations to permits/approvals for the Assessment Area which necessitate changes to the development plans?
5. Incurrence of any new or modified mortgage debt on the land owned by the Obligated Person in the Assessment Area (amount, rate, and term)?
6. Sale, assignment or transfer of ownership of real property in the Assessment Area to a third party, which will in turn be an Obligated Person?

*This report contains statements, which to the extent they are not recitations of historical fact, constitute "forward-looking statements." In this respect, the words "anticipate", "estimate", "expect", and "belief", and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Such statements may be subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements.

SECTION VI

RESOLUTION 2022-04

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT TO DESIGNATE DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF PUBLIC HEARING AND AUTHORIZATION TO PUBLISH NOTICE OF SUCH HEARING FOR THE PURPOSE OF ADOPTING AMENITY POLICIES AND RATES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Hammock Reserve Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Haines City, Polk County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”) to adopt rules setting amenity rates pursuant to Chapter 120, *Florida Statutes*.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The Board of Supervisors will hold a public hearing to adopt Amenity Policies and Rates setting forth the suspension and termination of privileges related to the use of the district’s recreational facilities and services, and establish non-resident fees and rental rates, among others, related to the use of the District’s recreational facilities and services, a proposed copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (“Amenity Rules”). The Board will hold a public hearing on _____, _____, 2022, at _____:____ a/p.m., at _____.

SECTION 2. The District Secretary is directed to publish notice of the hearing in accordance with Section 120.54, *Florida Statutes*.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 1st day of March 2022.

ATTEST:

HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A Amenity Rules

HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AMENITY POLICIES AND RATES

ADOPTED – _____, 2022¹

¹ LAW IMPLEMENTED: SS. 190.011, 190.035, FLA. STAT. (2021); in accordance with Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, and on _____, 2022, at a duly noticed joint public meeting and after a duly noticed public hearing, the Boards of Supervisors of the Hammock Reserve Community Development District adopted the following rules, policies and rates governing the operation of the District's facilities and services, including the stormwater management facilities and the Amenity Facilities (defined below).

Table of Contents

Definitions	1
Amenities Access and Usage	3
General Amenity Policies	5
Smoking, Drugs and Alcohol.....	7
Service Animal Policy	7
Swimming Pool Policies.....	8
Playground Policies	10
Lakes and Ponds Policies.....	11
Suspension and Termination of Privileges	12
Use At Own Risk; Indemnification.....	14
Sovereign Immunity	14
Severability.....	14
Amendments and Waivers.....	15

DEFINITIONS

“Amenities” or “Amenity Facilities”– shall mean the properties and areas owned by the District and intended for recreational use and shall include, but not specifically be limited to swimming pool, pool deck, tot lot, playground and lakes, together with their appurtenant facilities and areas.

“Amenity Policies” or “Policies” and “Amenity Rates” – shall mean these Amenity Policies and Rates of the Hammock Reserve Community Development District, as amended from time to time. The Board of Supervisors reserves the right to amend or modify these Policies, as necessary and convenient, in their sole and absolute discretion, and will notify Patrons of any changes. Patrons may obtain the currently effective Policies from the District Manager’s Office. The Board of Supervisors and District Staff shall have full authority to enforce the Amenity Policies.

“Amenity Manager” – shall mean the District Manager or that person or firm so designated by the District’s Board of Supervisors, including their employees.

“Amenity Rates” – shall mean those rates and fees established by the Board of Supervisors of the Hammock Reserve Community Development District as provided in **Exhibit A** attached hereto.

“Access Card” – shall mean an electronic Access Card issued by the District Manager to each Patron (as defined herein) to access the Amenity Facilities.

“Board of Supervisors” or “Board” – shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the Hammock Reserve Community Development District.

“District” – shall mean the Hammock Reserve Community Development District.

“District Staff” – shall mean the professional management company with which the District has contracted to provide management services to the District, the Amenity Manager, and District Counsel.

“Guest” – shall mean any person or persons, other than a Patron, who are expressly authorized by the District to use the Amenities, or invited for a specific visit by a Patron to use the Amenities.

“Homeowners Association” or “HOA” or “POA” – shall mean an entity or entities, including its/their employees and agents, which may have jurisdiction over lands located within the District, either now or in the future, which may exist to aid in the enforcement of deed restrictions and covenants applicable to lands within the District.

“Household” – shall mean a residential unit or a group of individuals residing within a Patron’s home. ***This does not include visiting friends, guests, relatives or extended family not permanently residing in the home.*** Upon District’s request, proof of residency for individuals over the age of eighteen (18) years may be required by driver’s license or state or federal issued form of identification, including a signed affidavit of residency.

“Lakes” or “Ponds” – shall mean those water management and control facilities and waterways within the Districts, including but not limited stormwater management facilities, lakes and ponds.

“Non-Resident” – shall mean any person who does not own property within the District.

“Non-Resident Patron” – shall mean any person or Household not owning property in the District who is paying the Annual User Fee to the District for use of all Amenity Facilities.

“Non-Resident User Fee” or “Annual User Fee” – shall mean the fee established by the District for any person that is not a Resident and wishes to become a Non-Resident Patron. The amount of the Annual User Fee is set forth herein, and that amount is subject to change based on Board action.

“Patron” – shall mean Residents, Guests, Non-Resident Patrons and Renters.

“Renter” – shall mean a tenant, occupant or an individual maintaining his or her residence in a home located within the District pursuant to a valid rental or lease agreement. Proof of valid rental or lease agreement shall be required.

“Resident” – shall mean any person or Household owning property within the District.

The words "hereof," "herein," "hereto," "hereby," "hereinafter" and "hereunder" and variations thereof refer to the entire Amenity Policies and Rates.

All words, terms and defined terms herein importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

AMENITIES ACCESS AND USAGE

- (1) **General.** Only Patrons and Guests have the right to use the Amenities; provided, however, that certain community programming events may be available to the general public where permitted by the District, and subject to payment of any applicable fees and satisfaction of any other applicable requirements, including adherence to these Amenity Policies and execution of waivers and hold harmless agreements, if any.
- (2) **Use at your Own Risk.** *All persons using the Amenities do so at their own risk and agree to abide by the Amenity Policies. The District shall assume no responsibility and shall not be liable in any incidents, accidents, personal injury or death, or damage to or loss of property arising from the use of the Amenities or from the acts, omissions or negligence of other persons using the Amenities.*
- (3) **Resident Access and Usage.** In consideration of the operation, maintenance and preservation of the facilities, projects and services of the District, the District levies maintenance special assessments to property owners within the District, in accordance with the District's annual budget and assessment resolutions adopted each fiscal year. Residents must pay such maintenance special assessments, which covers Annual User Fee applicable to such Resident, entitling the Resident to use the Amenities for the corresponding fiscal year of the District, which fiscal year begins October 1 and ends September 30. Residents must complete the "Amenity Access Registration Form" prior to access or use of the Amenities, attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, and receive an Access Card.
- (4) **Non-Resident Patron Access and Usage.** A Non-Resident Patron must pay the Annual User Fee applicable to Non-Residents to have the right to use the Amenities for one full year, which year begins from the date of receipt of payment by the District. This fee must be paid in full before the Non-Resident may use the Amenities. Each subsequent Annual User Fee shall be paid in full on the anniversary date of application. Annual User Fees may be renewed no more than thirty (30) days in advance of the date of expiration and for no more than one calendar year. Multi-year memberships are not available. The Annual User Fee is nonrefundable and nontransferable. Non-Resident Patrons must complete the Amenity Facilities Access Registration Form prior to access or use of the Amenities.
- (5) **Guest Access and Usage.** Each Patron Household is entitled to bring four (4) persons as Guests to the Amenities at one time. District Staff shall be authorized to verify and enforce the authorized number of Guests. A Patron must always accompany its Guests during its Guests' use of the Amenities and are responsible for all actions, omissions and negligence of such Guests, including Guests' adherence to the Amenity Policies. Violation of these Amenity Policies by a Guest may result in suspension or termination of the Patron's access and usage privileges. *Exceeding the authorized number of Guests specified above shall be grounds for suspension or termination of a Patron Household's access and usage privileges.*
- (6) **Renter's Privileges.** Residents who rent or lease residential units in the District shall have the right to designate the Renter of a residential unit as the beneficial users of the Resident's privileges to use the Amenities, subject to requirements stated herein.

Resident shall provide a written notice to the District Manager designating and identifying the Renter who shall hold the beneficial usage rights, submitting with such notice the Renter's proof of residency (i.e., a copy of the lease agreement). Upon notice, Resident shall be required to pay any applicable fee before his or her Renter receives an Access Card. Renter's Access Card shall expire at the end of the lease term and may be reactivated upon provision of proof of residency.

Renter who is designated by a Resident as the beneficial user of the Resident's rights to use the Amenities shall be entitled to the same rights and privileges to use the Amenities as the Resident, subject

to all Amenity Policies. During the period when a Renter is designated as the beneficial user, the Resident shall not be entitled to use the Amenities. In other words, Renter's and Resident's cannot simultaneously hold Amenity privileges associated with that residential unit. Residents may retain their Amenities rights in lieu of granting them to their Renters.

Residents shall be responsible for all charges incurred by their Renters which remain unpaid after the customary billing and collection procedures established by the District. Residents are responsible for the department of their respective Renter, including the Renter's adherence to the Amenity Policies.

(7) Access Cards. Access Cards will be issued to each Household at the time they are closing upon property within the District, or upon approval of Non-Resident Patron application and payment of applicable Annual User Fee, or upon verification and approval of Renter designation. Proof of property ownership may be required annually. All Patrons must use their Access Card for entrance to the Amenities. Access Card shall not be issued to Non-Residents. A maximum of two (2) Access Cards will be issued per Household.

All Patrons must use their Access Cards for entrance to the Amenity Facilities. Each Household will be authorized initial Access Cards free of charge after which a fee shall be charged for each additional Access Card in accordance with the Amenity Rates then in effect.

Patrons must scan their Access Cards in the card reader to gain access to the Amenities. This Access Card system provides a security and safety measure for Patrons and protects the Amenities from non-Patron entry. Under no circumstances, shall a Patron provide their Access Card to another person, whether Patron or non-Patron, to allow access to the Amenities.

Access Cards are the property of the District and are non-transferable except in accordance with the District's Amenity Policies. All lost or stolen cards must be reported immediately to District Staff. Fees shall apply to replace any lost or stolen cards.

GENERAL AMENITY POLICIES

- (1) Hours of Operation.** All hours of operation of the Amenities will be established and published by the District on its website. The District may restrict access or close some or all of the Amenities due to inclement weather, for purposes of providing a community activity, for making improvements, for conducting maintenance, or for other purposes as circumstances may arise. Any programs or activities of the District may have priority over other users of the Amenities. Unless otherwise posted on the website, all outdoor Amenities are open only from dawn until dusk. The specific, current hours of operation for several of the Amenities, which may be amended from time to time and which may be subject to closure for holidays and other special circumstances, are as published on the District's website. No Patron or Guest is allowed in the service areas of the Amenities.
- (2) General Usage Guidelines.** The following guidelines supplement specific provisions of the Amenity Policies and are generally applicable and shall govern the access and use of the Amenities:

 - (a) Registration and Access Cards.** Each Patron must scan in an Access Card in order to access the Amenities and must have his or her assigned Access Card in their possession and available for inspection upon District Staff's request. Access Cards are only to be used by the Patron to whom they are issued.
 - (b) Attire.** With the exception of the pool and wet areas where bathing suits are permitted, Patrons and Guests must be properly attired with shirts and shoes to use the Amenities for each facility's intended use. Bathing suits and wet feet are not allowed indoors with the exception of the bathrooms appurtenant to the pool area.
 - (c) Food and Drink.** Food and drink will be limited to designated areas only. No glass containers of any type are permitted at any of the Amenities. All persons using any of the Amenities must keep the area clean by properly disposing of trash or debris.
 - (d) Parking and Vehicles.** Vehicles must be parked in designated areas. Vehicles should not be parked on grass lawns, or in any way which blocks the normal flow of traffic. During special events, alternative parking arrangements may be authorized but only as directed by District staff. Off-road bikes/vehicles (including ATV's) and motorized scooters are prohibited on all property owned, maintained and operated by the District or at any of the Amenities within District unless they are owned by the District.
 - (e) Fireworks.** Fireworks of any kind are not permitted anywhere on District owned property or adjacent areas.
 - (f) Skateboards, Etc.** Bicycles, skateboards or rollerblades are not permitted on Amenity property which includes, but is not limited to, the amenity parking lot, pool area, open fields, playground area and sidewalks surrounding these areas.
 - (g) Grills.** Personal barbeque grills are not permitted at the Amenities or on any other District owned property.
 - (h) Firearms.** Firearms are not permitted in the Amenities unless the Patron is authorized to possess and carry a firearm under Florida law. Among other prohibitions, no firearms may be carried to any meeting of the District's Board of Supervisors.
 - (i) Equipment.** All District equipment, furniture and other tangible property must be returned in good condition after use. Patrons and Guests are encouraged to notify District Staff if such items need repair, maintenance or cleaning.
 - (j) Littering.** Patrons and Guests are responsible for cleaning up after themselves and helping to keep the Amenities clean at all times.

- (k) **Bounce Houses and Other Structures.** The installation and use of bounce houses and similar apparatus is prohibited on District property. No exceptions will be made.
- (l) **Excessive Noise.** Excessive noise that will disturb other Patrons and Guests is not permitted, including but not limited to use of cellular phones and speakers of any kind that amplify sound.
- (m) **Lost or Stolen Property.** The District is not responsible for lost or stolen items. The Amenity Manager is not permitted to hold valuables or bags for Patrons or Guests. All found items should be turned in to the Amenity Manager for storage in the lost and found. Items will be stored in the lost and found for two weeks after which District Staff shall dispose of such items in such manner as determined in its sole discretion; provided, however, that District Staff shall not be permitted to keep such items personally or to give such items to a Patron not otherwise claiming ownership.
- (n) **Trespassing / Loitering.** There is no trespassing or loitering allowed at the Amenities. Any individual violating this policy may be reported to the local authorities.
- (o) **Compliance with Laws and District Rules and Policies.** All Patrons and Guests shall abide by and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances and policies, as well as all District rules and policies, while present at or utilizing the Amenities, and shall ensure that any minor for whom they are responsible also complies with the same. Failure to abide by any of the foregoing may be a basis for suspension or termination of the Patron's privileges to use or access the Amenities.
- (p) **Courtesy.** Patrons and their Guests shall treat all staff members and other Patrons and Guests with courtesy and respect. Disrespectful or abusive treatment of District Staff or its contractors may result in suspension or termination of Amenity access and usage privileges.
- (q) **Emergencies.** In the event of an injury, property damage or other emergency, please contact District Staff immediately in accordance with the terms of this policy contained herein.
- (r) **False Alarms.** Any Patron improperly attempting to enter the Amenity Facilities outside of regular operating hours or without the use of a valid Access Card and who thereby causes a security alert will be responsible for the full amount of any fee charged to the District in connection with such security alert and related response efforts.

SMOKING, DRUGS AND ALCOHOL

Smoking, including using any paraphernalia designed to consume tobacco or other substances such as vaping and electric and non-electronic devices, is prohibited anywhere inside the Amenity Facilities, including any building, or enclosed or fenced area to the maximum extent of the prohibitions set forth in the Florida Clean Indoor Air Act or other subsequent legislation. Additionally, to the extent not prohibited by law, smoking is discouraged in all other areas of the Amenities and on District owned property. All waste must be disposed of in the appropriate receptacles. Any violation of this policy shall be reported to District Staff.

Possession, use and/or consumption of illegal drugs or alcoholic beverages is prohibited at the Amenities and on all other District owned property. Any person that appears to be under the influence of drugs or alcohol will be asked to leave the Amenities. Violation of this policy may result in suspension or termination of Amenity access and usage privileges and illegal drug use may be punished to the maximum extent allowed by law.

SERVICE ANIMAL POLICY

Dogs or other pets (with the exception of “Service Animals” as defined by Florida law, trained to do work or perform tasks for an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual or other mental disability) are not permitted within any District-owned public accommodations including, but not limited to, Amenity buildings (offices, social halls and fitness center), pools, various sport courts and other appurtenances or related improvements. A Service Animal must be kept under the control of its handler by leash or harness, unless doing so interferes with the Service Animal’s work or tasks or the individual’s disability prevents doing so. The District may remove the Service Animal only under the following conditions:

- If the Service Animal is out of control and the handler does not take effective measures to control it;
- If the Service Animal is not housebroken; or,
- If the Service Animal’s behavior poses a direct threat to the health and safety of others.

The District is prohibited from asking about the nature or extent of an individual’s disability to determine whether an animal is a Service Animal or pet. However, the District may ask whether an animal is a Service Animal required because of a disability and what work or tasks the animal has been trained to perform.

SWIMMING POOL POLICIES

- (1) **Operating Hours.** Swimming is permitted only during designated hours, as posted at the pool. Swimming after dusk is prohibited by the Florida Department of Health.
- (2) **Swim at Your Own Risk.** No Lifeguards will be on duty. All persons using the pool do so at their own risk and must abide by all swimming pool rules and policies.
- (3) **Supervision of Minors.** Minors fourteen (14) years of age or under must be accompanied by, and supervised by, an adult at least eighteen (18) years of age at all times for usage of the pool. All children five (5) years of age or younger, as well as all children who are unable to swim by themselves, must be supervised by a responsible individual eighteen (18) years of age or older, always within arm's length when on the pool deck or in the pool. All children, regardless of age, using inflatable armbands (i.e., water wings) or any approved Coast Guard flotation device MUST be supervised one-on-one by an adult who is in the water and within arm's length of the child.
- (4) **Aquatic Toys and Recreational Equipment.** No flotation devices are allowed in the pool except for water wings and swim rings used by small children, under the direct supervision of an adult as specified in Section (3) immediately above. Inflatable rafts, balls, pool floats and other toys and equipment are prohibited.
- (5) **Prevention of Disease.** All swimmers must shower before initially entering the pool. Persons with open cuts, wounds, sores or blisters, nasal or ear discharge may not use the pool. No person should use the pool with or suspected of having a communicable disease which could be transmitted through the use of the pool.
- (6) **Attire.** Appropriate swimming attire (swimsuits) must be worn at all times. No thongs or Brazilian bikinis are allowed. Wearing prohibited attire will result in immediate expulsion from the pool area.
- (7) **Horseplay** No jumping, pushing, running, wrestling, excessive splashing, sitting or standing on shoulders, spitting water, or other horseplay is allowed in the pool or on the pool deck area.
- (8) **Diving.** Diving is strictly prohibited at the pool. Back dives, back flips, back jumps, cannonball splashing or other dangerous actions are prohibited.
- (9) **Weather.** The pool and pool area will be closed during electrical storms or when rain makes it difficult to see any part of the pool or pool bottom clearly. The pool will be closed at the first sound of thunder or sighting of lightning and will remain closed for thirty (30) minutes after the last sighting. Everyone must leave the pool deck immediately upon hearing thunder or sighting lightning.
- (10) **Pool Furniture; Reservation of Tables or Chairs.** Tables and chairs may not be removed from the pool deck. Tables or chairs on the deck area may not be reserved by placing towels or personal belongings on them.
- (11) **Entrances.** Pool entrances must be kept clear at all times.
- (12) **Pollution.** No one shall pollute the pool. Anyone who does pollute the pool is liable for any costs incurred in treating and reopening the pool.
- (13) **Swim Diapers.** Children under the age of three (3) years, and anyone who is not reliably toilet trained, must wear rubber lined swim diapers, as well as a swimsuit over the swim diaper, to reduce the health risks associated with human waste contaminating the swimming pool and deck area. If contamination occurs, the pool will be shocked and closed for a period of at least twelve (12) hours. Persons not abiding by this policy shall be responsible for any costs incurred in treating and reopening the pool.

- (14) **Staff Only.** Only authorized staff members and contractors are allowed in the service and chemical storage areas. Only authorized staff members and contractors may operate pool equipment or use pool chemicals.
- (15) **Pool Closure.** In addition to Hillsborough County and the State of Florida health code standards for pools and pool facilities, and as noted above, the pool may be closed for the following reasons:
- During severe weather conditions (heavy rain, lightning and thunder) and warnings, especially when visibility to the pool bottom is compromised (deck also closed).
 - For thirty (30) minutes following the last occurrence of thunder or lightning (deck also closed).
 - Operational and mechanical treatments or difficulties affecting pool water quality.
 - For a reasonable period following any mishap that resulted in contamination of pool water.
 - Any other reason deemed to be in the best interests of the District as determined by District staff.
- (16) **Containers.** No glass, breakable items, or alcoholic beverages are permitted in the pool area. No food or chewing gum is allowed in the pool.
- (17) **No Private Rentals.** The pool area is not available for rental for private events. All pool rules and limitations on authorized numbers of Guests remain in full affect during the rental of other Amenity areas.
- (18) **Programming.** District Staff reserves the right to authorize all programs and activities, including with regard to the number of guest participants, equipment, supplies, usage, etc., conducted at the pool, including swim lessons, aquatic/recreational programs and pool parties. Any organized activities taking place at the Amenity Center must first be approved by the District.

PLAYGROUND POLICIES

- (1) **Use at Own Risk.** Patrons and Guests may use the playgrounds and parks at their own risk and must comply with all posted signage.
- (2) **Hours of Operation.** Unless otherwise posted, all playground and park hours are from dawn to dusk.
- (3) **Supervision of Children.** Supervision by an adult eighteen (18) years and older is required for children fourteen (14) years of age or under. Children must always remain within the line of sight of the supervising adult. All children are expected to play cooperatively with other children.
- (4) **Shoes.** Proper footwear is required and no loose clothing especially with strings should be worn.
- (5) **Mulch.** The mulch material is necessary for reducing fall impact and for good drainage. It is not to be picked up, thrown, or kicked for any reason.
- (6) **Food & Drink.** No food, drinks or gum are permitted on the playground, but are permitted at the parks. Patrons and Guests are responsible for clean-up of any food or drinks brought by them to the parks.
- (7) **Glass Containers.** No glass containers are permitted.

LAKES AND PONDS POLICIES

Lakes and Ponds (used interchangeably and reference to one shall implicate the other) within the District primarily function as retention ponds to facilitate the District's system for treatment and attenuation of stormwater runoff and overflow. As a result, contaminants may be present in the water. These policies are intended to limit contact with such contaminants and ensure the continued operations of the Ponds while allowing limited recreational use of the same.

- (1)** Users of District Lakes shall not engage in any conduct or omission that violates any ordinance, resolution, law, permit requirement or regulation of any governmental entity relating to the District Lakes.
- (2)** Wading and swimming in District Lakes are prohibited.
- (3)** Patrons may fish from District Lakes. However, the District has a "catch and release" policy for all fish caught in these waters.
- (4)** Pets are not allowed in the District Lakes.
- (5)** Owners of property lying contiguous to the District Lakes shall take such actions as may be necessary to remove underbrush, weeds or unsightly growth from the Owner's property that detract from the overall beauty, setting and safety of the property.
- (6)** No docks or other structures, whether permanent or temporary, shall be constructed and placed in or around the District Lakes or other District stormwater management facilities unless properly permitted and approved by the District and other applicable governmental agencies.
- (7)** No pipes, pumps or other devices used for irrigation or the withdrawal of water shall be placed in or around the District Lakes, except by the District.
- (8)** No foreign materials may be disposed of in the District Lakes, including, but not limited to: tree branches, paint, cement, oils, soap suds, building materials, chemicals, fertilizers, or any other material that is not naturally occurring or which may be detrimental to the Lake environment.
- (9)** Easements through residential backyards along the community's stormwater management system are for maintenance purposes only and are not general grants for access for fishing or any other recreational purpose. Access to residents' backyards via these maintenance easements is prohibited. Unless individual property owners explicitly grant permission for others to access their backyards, entering their private property can be considered trespassing. Please be considerate of the privacy rights of other residents.
- (10)** Beware of wildlife - water moccasins and other snakes, alligators, snapping turtles, birds and other wildlife which may pose a threat to your safety are commonly found in stormwater management facilities in Florida. Wildlife may neither be removed from nor released into the District Lakes; notwithstanding the foregoing, nuisance alligators posing a threat to the health, safety and welfare may be removed by a properly permitted and licensed nuisance alligator trapper, in accordance with all applicable state and local laws, rules, ordinances and policies including but not limited to rules promulgated by the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission ("FWC"). Anyone concerned about an alligator is encouraged to call FWC's toll-free Nuisance Alligator Hotline at 866-FWC-GATOR (866-392-4286).
- (11)** Any hazardous condition concerning the District Lakes must immediately be reported to the District Manager and the proper authorities.

SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF PRIVILEGES

- (1) General Policy.** All persons using the Amenities and entering District property shall comply with the Amenity Policies established for the safe operations and maintenance of the District’s Amenities. District Staff must protect the rights and privileges of rule-abiding Patrons, and inappropriate behavior by Patrons or their Guests will not be tolerated.
- (2) Suspension of Access and Use Privileges.** The District, through its Board, District Manager, Amenity Manager and District Counsel shall have the right to restrict, suspend or terminate the Amenity privileges of any person to use the Amenities for any of the following behavior:

 - Submits false information on any application for use of the Amenities;
 - Permits the unauthorized use of an Access Card;
 - Exhibits unsatisfactory behavior, deportment or appearance;
 - Fails to pay amounts owed to the District in a proper and timely manner;
 - Fails to abide by any District rules or policies (e.g., Amenity Policies);
 - Treats the District’s supervisors, staff, general/amenity management, contractors or other representatives, or other residents or guests, in an unreasonable or abusive manner;
 - Damages or destroys District property; or
 - Engages in conduct that is improper or likely to endanger the health, safety, or welfare of the District, or its supervisors, staff, amenities management, contractors or other representatives, or other residents or guests.
- (3) Authority of District Staff and Members of the Board of Supervisors.** District Staff or their designee, and any member of the Board of Supervisors, may remove any person from one or all Amenities if any of the above-referenced behaviors are exhibited or actions committed or if in his/her reasonable discretion it is the District’s best interests to do so. District Staff may at any time restrict or suspend for cause or causes, including but not limited to those described above, any person’s privileges to use any or all of the Amenities until the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Supervisors.
- (4) Process for Suspension or Termination of Access and Use Privileges.** Subject to the rights of District Staff set forth in Paragraph (3) above, the following process shall govern suspension and termination of privileges:

 - (a) Offenses:**

 - i.** First Offense: Verbal warning by District Staff and suspension from the Amenities for up to one (1) week from the commencement of the suspension. Violation is recorded by District Staff, signed by the individual offender(s), and held on file by the District.
 - ii.** Second Offense: Automatic suspension of all Amenity privileges for up to thirty (30) days from the commencement of the suspension, with the preparation by District Staff of a written report to be signed by the offender(s) and filed with the District.
 - iii.** Third Offense: Suspension of all Amenity privileges for up to one (1) year. Such suspension shall run to the next regular meeting of the Board of Supervisors. At said meeting, the record of all previous offenses will be presented to the Board for recommendation of termination of the offender(s) privileges for one (1) calendar year. The length of the suspension is in the discretion of the Board and may be for less than one (1) year.
 - (b)** Each offense shall expire one (1) year after such offense was committed, at which time the

number of offenses on record for such offender(s) shall be reduced by one. For example, if a first offense is committed on February 1 and a second offense on August 1, there will be two offenses on record until February 1 of the following year, at which time the first offense will expire and the second offense will thereafter be considered a first offense until it expires on the following August 1. The provisions of this Paragraph shall not at any time serve to reduce any suspensions or terminations, which may have been imposed prior to the expiration of any offenses

- (c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, any time a user of the Amenity is arrested for an act committed, or allegedly committed, while on the premises of the Amenity, or violates these Policies in a manner that, in the discretion of the District Staff upon consultation with one Board member, justifies suspension beyond the guidelines set forth above, such offender shall have all amenity privileges immediately suspended until the next Board of Supervisors meeting. At the Board meeting, the Board will be presented with the facts surrounding the arrest or violation and the Board may make a recommendation of suspension or termination of the offender's privileges, which suspension or termination may include members of the offender's Household and may, upon the first offense, equal to or exceed one year. Situations that pose a long term or continuing threat to the health, safety and welfare of the District and its residents and users, permanent termination of Amenity privileges may be warranted and considered.
- (d) Any suspension or termination of Amenity privileges may be appealed to the Board of Supervisors for reversal or reduction. The Board's decision on appeal shall be final and binding.

- (5) **Legal Action; Criminal Prosecution.** If any person is found to have committed any of the infractions noted in Paragraph 2 above, such person may additionally be subject to arrest for trespassing or other applicable legal action, civil or criminal in nature.

USE AT OWN RISK; INDEMNIFICATION

Any Patron, Guest, or other person who participates in the Activities (as defined below), shall do so at his or her own risk, and said Patron, Guest or other person and any of his or her Guests and any members of his or her Household shall indemnify, defend, release, hold harmless and forever discharge the District and its present, former and future supervisors, staff, officers, employees, representatives, agents and contractors of each (together, "Indemnitees"), for any and all liability, claims, lawsuits, actions, suits or demands, whether known or unknown, in law or equity, by any individual of any age, or any corporation or other entity, for any and all loss, injury, damage, theft, real or personal property damage, expenses (including attorneys' fees, costs and other expenses for investigation and defense and in connection with, among other proceedings, alternative dispute resolution, trial court and appellate proceedings), and harm of any kind or nature arising out of or in connection with his or her participation in the Activities, regardless of determination of who may be wholly or partially at fault.

Should any Patron, Guest, or other person bring suit against the Indemnitees in connection with the Activities or relating in any way to the Amenities, and fail to obtain judgment therein against the Indemnitees, said Patron, Guest, or other person shall be liable to the District for all attorneys' fees, costs and other expenses for investigation and defense and in connection with, among other proceedings, alternative dispute resolution, trial court, and appellate proceedings.

The waiver of liability contained herein does not apply to any act of intentional, willful or wanton misconduct by the Indemnitees.

For purposes of this section, the term "Activities" shall mean the use of or acceptance of the use of the Amenities, or engagement in any contest, game, function, exercise, competition, sport, event or other activity operated, organized, arranged or sponsored by the District, its contractors or third parties authorized by the District.

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

Nothing herein shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of the Districts' limitations on liability contained in Section 768.28, F.S., or other statutes or law.

SEVERABILITY

The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of these policies shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions, or any part of the policies not held to be invalid or unenforceable.

AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS

The Board in its sole discretion may amend these Amenity Policies from time to time. The Board by vote at a public meeting or the District Manager may elect in its/their sole discretion at any time to grant waivers to any of the provisions of these Amenity Policies, provided however that the Board is informed within a reasonable time of any such waivers.

The above Amenity Policies and Rates were adopted on April 20, 2022 by the Board of Supervisors for the Hammock Reserve Community Development District, at a duly noticed public hearing and meeting.

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Amenity Rates

Exhibit B: Amenity Access Registration Form

EXHIBIT A
AMENITY RATES

TYPE	RATE
Annual User Fee	\$2,500.00
Replacement Access Card	\$30.00

EXHIBIT B
AMENITIES ACCESS REGISTRATION FORM

**HAMMOCK RESERVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
AMENITIES ACCESS REGISTRATION FORM**

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

HOME TELEPHONE: _____ CELL PHONE: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

ADDITIONAL RESIDENT 1: _____ DOB IF UNDER 18 _____

ADDITIONAL RESIDENT 2: _____ DOB IF UNDER 18 _____

ADDITIONAL RESIDENT 3: _____ DOB IF UNDER 18 _____

ADDITIONAL RESIDENT 4: _____ DOB IF UNDER 18 _____

ADDITIONAL RESIDENT 5: _____ DOB IF UNDER 18 _____

ACCEPTANCE:

I acknowledge receipt of the Access Card(s) for the above listed residents and that the above information is true and correct. I understand that I have willingly provided all the information requested above and that it may be used by the District for various purposes. **I also understand that by providing this information that it may be accessed under public records laws.** I also understand that I am financially responsible for any damages caused by me, my family members or my guests and the damages resulting from the loss or theft of my or my family members' Access Card. It is understood that Access Cards are the property of the District and are non-transferable except in accordance with the District's rules, policies and/or regulations, and any necessary replacement will be at an applicable Replacement Access Card fee. In consideration for the admittance of the above listed persons and their guests into the facilities owned and operated by the District, I agree to hold harmless and release the District, its supervisors, agents, officers, professional staff and employees from any and all liability for any injuries that might occur, whether such occurrence happens wholly or in part by me or my family members' or guests' fault, in conjunction with the use of any of the District's Amenity Facilities (as defined in the District's Amenity Policies & Rates), as well while on the District's property. Nothing herein shall be considered as a waiver of the District's sovereign immunity or limits of liability beyond any statutory limited waiver of immunity or limits of liability which may have been adopted by the Florida Legislature in Section 768.28 Florida Statutes or other statute.

Signature of Patron (Parent or Legal Guardian if Minor)

Date

AFFIDAVIT OF RESIDENCY: (REQUIRED IF LEGAL FORM OF PROOF OF RESIDENCY NOT PROVIDED)

I hereby state that the address listed above is the bona fide residence for all residents listed in this Amenities Access Registration Form and that such address is located within the Hammock Reserve Community Development District. I acknowledge that a false statement in this affidavit may subject me to penalties for making a false statement pursuant to Section 837.06, *Florida Statutes*. I declare that I have read the foregoing and the facts alleged are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of Patron
State of Florida
County of _____

The foregoing was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization this ____ day of _____, 20__, by _____ who is [] personally known to me or [] produced _____ as identification.

(NOTARY SEAL)
Official Notary Public Signature _____

RECEIPT OF DISTRICT'S AMENITY POLICIES AND RATES:

I acknowledge that I have been provided a copy of and understand the terms in the **Amenity Policies and Rates** of the Hammock Reserve Community Development District.

Signature of Patron
(Parent or Legal Guardian if minor)

Date

GUEST POLICY:

Please refer to the **Amenity Policies and Rates** for the most current policies regarding guests.

PLEASE RETURN THIS FORM TO:

Hammock Reserve Community Development District
Attn: Amenity Management
219 East Livingston Street
Orlando, Florida 32801
Telephone: (407) 841-5524
Email: amenityaccess@gmscfl.com

OFFICE USE ONLY:

Date Received

Date Entered in System

Staff Member Signature

PRIMARY RESIDENT:

Access Card #

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Phase ___ - ___ Phase ___ - ___ Phase ___ - ___

New Construction: ___ Re-Sale: ___ Prior Owner: _____

Rental: ___ Landlord/Owner: _____

Lease Term: _____ Tenant/Renter: _____

SECTION VII

SECTION C

Hammock Reserve Field Management Report



March 01, 2022

Clayton Smith

Field Services Manager

GMS

Completed

Landscape Review and General Maint.

- ✚ Review site with landscaper.
- ✚ Monitoring new phase tracts.
- ✚ Finalize phase 2 landscape contract amendment.
- ✚ Scuffed wall was painted.
- ✚ Crepe myrtles were trimmed.



Site Items

Playground Inspected

✚ Monthly playground inspection completed.



New Amenity Progress

✚ Construction on new amenity is beginning.



Site Items

Sod issues

- ✚ Monitoring sod gaps, and damaged areas in both phases.



Sidewalk

- ✚ Sidewalk cut out on Yarian Drive



In Progress

Replacing Damaged Signs

- ✚ Damaged signs were noted.
- ✚ Parts are being ordered and repairs will be scheduled after they arrive.



Conclusion

For any questions or comments regarding the above information, please contact me by phone at 407-201-1514, or by email at csmith@gmscfl.com. Thank you.

Respectfully,
Clayton Smith

SECTION D

SECTION 1

**Hammock Reserve
Community Development District**

Summary of Checks

January 27, 2022 to February 21, 2022

Bank	Date	Check No.'s	Amount
General Fund	2/7/22	197 - 201	\$ 2,534.02
	2/14/22	202 - 205	\$ 13,333.21
	2/18/22	206 - 207	\$ 3,033.80
			\$ 18,901.03
			\$ 18,901.03

CHECK DATE	VEND#	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE	EXPENSED TO YRMO	DPT ACCT#	SUB	SUBCLASS	VENDOR NAME	STATUS	AMOUNT	CHECK AMOUNT	CHECK #
2/07/22	00010	2/01/22	AR020120	202202	310-51300	-11000		SUPERVISOR FEE - FEB 22 ANDREW RHINEHART	*	200.00	200.00	000197
2/07/22	00013	1/22/22	61202JAN	202201	320-53800	-43200		1190 PRADO GRANDE HYDRANT CITY OF HAINES CITY	*	1,882.20	1,882.20	000198
2/07/22	00024	2/01/22	JF020120	202202	310-51300	-11000		SUPERVISOR FEE - FEB 22 JUSTIN KEITH FRYE	*	200.00	200.00	000199
2/07/22	00011	2/01/22	MC020120	202202	310-51300	-11000		SUPERVISOR FEE - FEB 22 MATTHEW CASSIDY	*	200.00	200.00	000200
2/07/22	00027	1/10/22	5253	202201	320-53800	-47300		IRRIGATION REPAIRS JAN22 PRINCE & SONS, INC.	*	51.82	51.82	000201
2/14/22	00006	2/01/22	40	202202	310-51300	-34000		MANAGEMENT FEE FEB22	*	3,004.17		
		2/01/22	40	202202	310-51300	-35200		WEBSITE ADMIN FEB22	*	100.00		
		2/01/22	40	202202	310-51300	-35100		INFORMATION TEC FEB22	*	150.00		
		2/01/22	40	202202	310-51300	-31400		DISSEMINATION SVC FEB22	*	500.00		
		2/01/22	40	202202	310-51300	-51000		OFFICE SUPPLIES	*	2.71		
		2/01/22	40	202202	310-51300	-42000		POSTAGE	*	11.65		
		2/01/22	40	202202	310-51300	-42500		COPIES	*	3.30		
		2/01/22	41	202202	320-53800	-34000		FIELD MANAGEMENT FEB22	*	625.00		
								GOVERNMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES			4,396.83	000202
2/14/22	00025	2/10/22	1271	202201	310-51300	-31500		GENERAL COUNSEL JAN22 KE LAW GROUP, PLLC	*	1,413.32	1,413.32	000203
2/14/22	00027	1/27/22	5377	202201	320-53800	-47300		IRRIGATION REPAIRS JAN 22	*	353.68		
		2/01/22	5335	202202	320-53800	-46200		LANDSCAPE MAINT - FEB 22 PRINCE & SONS, INC.	*	3,128.75	3,482.43	000204

HAMR HAMMOCK RESERV ZYAN

HAMMOCK RESERVE GENERAL FUND
BANK A GENERAL FUND

CHECK DATE	VEND#	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE	YRMO	DPT	ACCT#	SUB	SUBCLASS	VENDOR NAME	STATUS	AMOUNT	CHECK AMOUNT	CHECK #
2/14/22	00033	1/31/22	6409779	202201	310	51300	32300			*	3,703.91		
			TRUSTEE FEES SER20 FY22										
		1/31/22	6409779	202201	300	15500	10000			*	336.72		
			TRUSTEE FEES SER20 FY23										
US BANK												4,040.63	000205
2/18/22	00001	2/15/22	15283	202202	320	53800	45000			*	1,543.00		
			FY22 INSURANCE ADDITIONAL										
EGIS												1,543.00	000206
2/18/22	00019	2/17/22	02172022	202202	300	15500	10000			*	1,490.80		
			EQUIPMENT LEASE - MAR 22										
WHFS,LLC												1,490.80	000207
TOTAL FOR BANK A											18,901.03		
TOTAL FOR REGISTER											18,901.03		

HAMR HAMMOCK RESERV ZYAN

SECTION 2

Hammock Reserve
Community Development District

Unaudited Financial Reporting
January 31, 2022



Table of Contents

1	<hr/>	Balance Sheet
2-3	<hr/>	General Fund
4	<hr/>	Debt Service Fund Series 2020
5	<hr/>	Debt Service Fund Series 2021
6	<hr/>	Capital Projects Fund Series 2020
7	<hr/>	Capital Projects Fund Series 2021
8-9	<hr/>	Month to Month
10	<hr/>	Long Term Debt Report
11	<hr/>	Assessment Receipt Schedule

Hammock Reserve
Community Development District
Combined Balance Sheet
January 31, 2022

	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Debt Service Fund</i>	<i>Capital Projects Fund</i>	<i>Totals Governmental Funds</i>
Assets:				
Cash:				
Operating Account	\$ 190,037	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 190,037
Capital Projects Account	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Investments:				
Series 2020				
Reserve	\$ -	\$ 154,000	\$ -	\$ 154,000
Revenue	\$ -	\$ 21,158	\$ -	\$ 21,158
Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,203	\$ 12,203
Series 2021				
Reserve	\$ -	\$ 278,100	\$ -	\$ 278,100
Revenue	\$ -	\$ 13	\$ -	\$ 13
Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,324,177	\$ 1,324,177
Due from General Fund	\$ -	\$ 141,940	\$ -	\$ 141,940
Prepaid Expenses	\$ 1,828	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,828
Total Assets	\$ 191,864	\$ 595,211	\$ 1,337,379	\$ 2,124,454
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 7,742	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,742
Due to Debt Service	\$ 141,940	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 141,940
Retainage Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,915	\$ 56,915
Total Liabilities	\$ 149,681	\$ -	\$ 56,915	\$ 206,597
Fund Balance:				
Nonspendable:				
Prepaid Items	\$ 1,828	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,828
Restricted for:				
Debt Service - Series 2020	\$ -	\$ 317,098	\$ -	\$ 317,098
Debt Service - Series 2021	\$ -	\$ 278,113	\$ -	\$ 278,113
Capital Projects - Series 2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,203	\$ 13,203
Capital Projects - Series 2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,267,262	\$ 1,267,262
Assigned for:				
Unassigned	\$ 40,355	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,355
Total Fund Balances	\$ 42,183	\$ 595,211	\$ 1,280,464	\$ 1,917,858
Total Liabilities & Fund Balance	\$ 191,864	\$ 595,211	\$ 1,337,379	\$ 2,124,454

Hammock Reserve

Community Development District

General Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

For The Period Ending January 31, 2022

	Adopted	Prorated Budget	Actual	
	Budget	Thru 01/31/22	Thru 01/31/22	Variance
Revenues:				
Assessments - Tax Roll	\$ 138,216	\$ 66,405	\$ 73,184	\$ 6,779
Assessments - Lot Closings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,287	\$ 1,287
Developer Contributions	\$ 190,989	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 329,205	\$ 81,405	\$ 89,471	\$ 8,066
Expenditures:				
General & Administrative:				
Supervisor Fees	\$ 12,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
Engineering	\$ 15,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Attorney	\$ 30,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 5,520	\$ 4,480
Annual Audit	\$ 4,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Assessment Administration	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -
Arbitrage	\$ 1,350	\$ 450	\$ 450	\$ -
Dissemination	\$ 7,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,750	\$ 250
Trustee Fees	\$ 10,650	\$ 3,704	\$ 3,704	\$ -
Management Fees	\$ 36,050	\$ 12,017	\$ 12,017	\$ (0)
Information Technology	\$ 1,800	\$ 600	\$ 600	\$ -
Website Maintenance	\$ 1,200	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ -
Telephone	\$ 300	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ 100
Postage & Delivery	\$ 1,000	\$ 333	\$ 167	\$ 166
Insurance	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,175	\$ 325
Printing & Binding	\$ 1,000	\$ 333	\$ 55	\$ 279
Legal Advertising	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,333	\$ -	\$ 3,333
Other Current Charges	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,667	\$ 151	\$ 1,516
Office Supplies	\$ 625	\$ 208	\$ 8	\$ 200
Travel Per Diem	\$ 660	\$ 220	\$ -	\$ 220
Dues, Licenses & Subscriptions	\$ 175	\$ 175	\$ 175	\$ -
Total General & Administrative	\$ 148,810	\$ 55,041	\$ 37,172	\$ 17,868

Hammock Reserve

Community Development District

General Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

For The Period Ending January 31, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Prorated Budget Thru 01/31/22	Actual Thru 01/31/22	Variance
<i>Operations & Maintenance</i>				
Field Expenditures				
Property Insurance	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Field Management	\$ 15,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
Landscape Maintenance	\$ 61,250	\$ 20,417	\$ 11,936	\$ 8,480
Landscape Replacement	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,667	\$ -	\$ 1,667
Streetlights	\$ 18,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 3,531	\$ 2,469
Electric	\$ 7,200	\$ 2,400	\$ 696	\$ 1,704
Water & Sewer	\$ 1,500	\$ 500	\$ 5,449	\$ (4,949)
Sidewalk & Asphalt Maintenance	\$ 2,500	\$ 833	\$ -	\$ 833
Irrigation Repairs	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,667	\$ 406	\$ 1,261
General Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,667	\$ -	\$ 1,667
Contingency	\$ 2,500	\$ 833	\$ -	\$ 833
Subtotal Field Expenditures	\$ 127,950	\$ 45,983	\$ 24,518	\$ 21,466
Amenity Expenditures				
Amenity - Electric	\$ 8,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Amenity - Water	\$ 2,042	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Playground Lease	\$ 8,167	\$ 4,667	\$ 5,963	\$ (1,297)
Internet	\$ 1,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pest Control	\$ 420	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Janitorial Services	\$ 4,958	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Security Services	\$ 5,833	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pool Maintenance	\$ 10,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Amenity Access Management	\$ 2,917	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Amenity Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 583	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contingency	\$ 4,375	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal Amenity Expenditures	\$ 49,945	\$ 4,667	\$ 5,963	\$ (1,297)
Total Operations & Maintenance	\$ 177,895	\$ 50,650	\$ 30,481	\$ 20,169
Total Expenditures	\$ 326,705	\$ 105,691	\$ 67,653	\$ 38,037
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ 2,500		\$ 21,818	
<i>Other Financing Sources/(Uses):</i>				
Transfer In/(Out)	\$ (2,500)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$ (2,500)		\$ -	
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -		\$ 21,818	
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$ -		\$ 20,365	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ -		\$ 42,183	

Hammock Reserve

Community Development District

Debt Service Fund Series 2020

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

For The Period Ending January 31, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Prorated Budget Thru 01/31/22	Actual Thru 01/31/22	Variance
Revenues:				
Assessments - Tax Roll	\$ 308,327	\$ 163,098	\$ 163,098	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5	\$ 5
Total Revenues	\$ 308,327	\$ 163,098	\$ 163,103	\$ 5
Expenditures:				
Interest - 11/1	\$ 102,391	\$ 102,391	\$ 102,391	\$ -
Principal - 5/1	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - 5/1	\$ 102,391	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Expenditures	\$ 304,781	\$ 102,391	\$ 102,391	\$ -
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ 3,546		\$ 60,712	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses):				
Transfer In/(Out)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (154,004)	\$ (154,004)
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (154,004)	\$ (154,004)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 3,546		\$ (93,292)	
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$ 102,395		\$ 410,390	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 105,940		\$ 317,098	

Hammock Reserve

Community Development District

Debt Service Fund Series 2021

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

For The Period Ending January 31, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Prorated Budget Thru 01/31/22	Actual Thru 01/31/22	Variance
Revenues:				
Assessments - Direct Bill	\$ 278,100	\$ 136,928	\$ -	\$ (136,928)
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6	\$ 6
Total Revenues	\$ 278,100	\$ 136,928	\$ 6	\$ (136,922)
Expenditures:				
Interest - 11/1	\$ 79,256	\$ 79,256	\$ 79,256	\$ -
Principal - 5/1	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - 5/1	\$ 87,522	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Expenditures	\$ 266,778	\$ 79,256	\$ 79,256	\$ -
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ 11,322		\$ (79,250)	
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$ 79,257		\$ 357,362	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 90,579		\$ 278,113	

Hammock Reserve

Community Development District

Capital Projects Fund Series 2020

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

For The Period Ending January 31, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Prorated Budget Thru 01/31/22	Actual Thru 01/31/22	Variance
Revenues				
Developer Contributions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 230,042	\$ 230,042
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2	\$ 2
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 230,044	\$ 230,044
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,097	\$ 69,097
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,097	\$ 69,097
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 160,946	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Transfer In/(Out)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 154,004	\$ 154,004
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 154,004	\$ 154,004
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 314,951	
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (301,748)	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,203	

Hammock Reserve

Community Development District

Capital Projects Fund Series 2021

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

For The Period Ending January 31, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Prorated Budget Thru 01/31/22	Actual Thru 01/31/22	Variance
Revenues				
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51	\$ 51
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51	\$ 51
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 989,885	\$ (989,885)
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 989,885	\$ (989,885)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ -		\$ (989,834)	
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$ -		\$ 2,257,096	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ -		\$ 1,267,262	

Hammock Reserve

Community Development District

Long Term Debt Report

Series 2020, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds		
Interest Rate:	2.625%, 3.250%, 4.000%	
Maturity Date:	5/1/2051	
Reserve Fund Definition	50% Maximum Annual Debt Service	
Reserve Fund Requirement	\$154,000	
Reserve Fund Balance	\$154,000	
Bonds Outstanding - 10/22/20		\$5,380,000
Current Bonds Outstanding		\$5,380,000

Series 2021, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds		
Interest Rate:	2.375%, 3.000%, 3.375%, 4.000%	
Maturity Date:	5/1/2051	
Reserve Fund Definition	Maximum Annual Debt Service	
Reserve Fund Requirement	\$278,100	
Reserve Fund Balance	\$278,100	
Bonds Outstanding - 5/18/21		\$4,990,000
Current Bonds Outstanding		\$4,990,000

Hammock Reserve
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
Special Assessment Receipts
Fiscal Year 2022

Gross Assessments \$ 148,618.47 \$ 331,209.00 \$ 479,827.47
 Net Assessments \$ 138,215.18 \$ 308,024.37 \$ 446,239.55

ON ROLL ASSESSMENTS

30.97% 69.03% 100.00%

Date	Distribution	Gross Amount	Discount/Penalty	Commissions	Interest	Net Receipts	O&M Portion	2020 Debt Service	Total
12/14/21	ACH	\$37,680.66	(\$1,507.14)	(\$723.47)	\$0.00	\$35,450.05	\$10,980.06	\$24,469.99	\$35,450.05
12/27/21	1% Fee Adj	(\$4,798.27)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$4,798.27)	(\$1,486.18)	(\$3,312.09)	(\$4,798.27)
12/31/21	ACH	\$195,215.15	(\$7,724.47)	(\$3,749.81)	\$0.00	\$183,740.87	\$56,910.64	\$126,830.23	\$183,740.87
01/18/22	ACH	\$23,027.07	(\$690.91)	(\$446.72)	\$0.00	\$21,889.44	\$6,779.89	\$15,109.55	\$21,889.44
TOTAL		\$ 251,124.61	\$ (9,922.52)	\$ (4,920.00)	\$ -	\$ 236,282.09	\$ 73,184.41	\$ 163,097.68	\$ 236,282.09

53%	Net Percent Collected
\$ 209,957.46	Balance Remaining to Collect

DIRECT BILL ASSESSMENTS

JMBI Real Estate					
			Net Assessments	\$273,856.26	\$273,856.26
Date Received	Due Date	Check Number	Net Assessed	Amount Received	Series 2021 Debt Service
	12/1/21		\$136,928.13		
	2/1/22		\$68,464.07		
	5/1/22		\$68,464.07		
			\$ 273,856.27	\$ -	\$ -

SECTION 3

Requisition	Payee/Vendor	Amount
55	JMBI Real Estate, LLC	\$ 3,000.00
56	Horner Environmental Professionals	\$ 9,137.50
57	Tucker Paving, Inc.	\$ 524,587.25
58	JMBI Real Estate, LLC	\$ 3,000.00
59	Leading Edge Land Services, Inc.	\$ 9,202.00
60	Stewart & Associates Property Services	\$ 61,750.00
61	Core & Main	\$ 600.00
62	JMBI Real Estate, LLC	\$ 3,000.00
	TOTAL	\$ 614,276.75